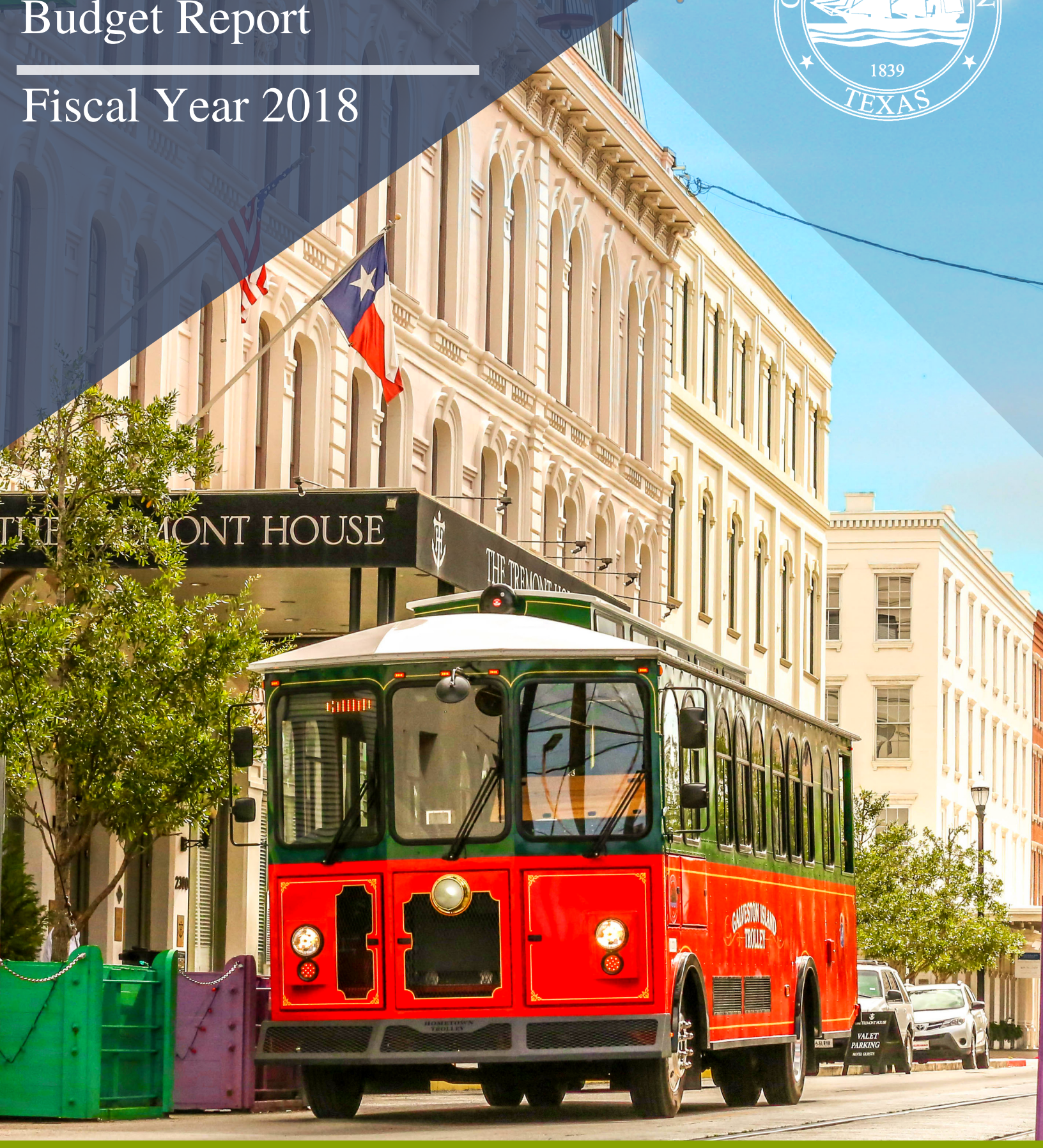


City of Galveston

4th Quarter

Budget Report

Fiscal Year 2018





City of Galveston

OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

PO Box 779 | Galveston, TX 77553-0779
citymanager@galvestontx.gov | 409-797-3520

January 4, 2019

Honorable Mayor James D. Yarborough and Members of Council

This is to present the Fourth Quarter Budget Status Report for FY 2018 with preliminary results for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. Final results for FY 2018 will be provided in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) in March 2019 with fully noted financial statements presented in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Full accounting with balance sheet presentations is a critical part of the CAFR, but is not a part of the Fourth Quarter Budget Status Report. We do expect to recommend a final budget amendment to the FY 2018 Budget Ordinance on the January 23, 2019 Council Agenda based on the Status Report.

This report shows preliminary income, expense and ending balances for all operating funds as well as the cash balances and project allocations for all capital funds. Significant revenue and expenditure budget variances are explained in footnotes as a part of each fund's presentation throughout the report. As required by the Budget Ordinance, the report also provides a schedule including every capital project that was considered a part of the FY 2018 Capital Budget and the status of each project

The FY 2018 Budget (see page 1) anticipated \$130.5 million in revenue, and \$129.5 million was collected by the City. Budgeted expenses totaled \$152.9 million and the fiscal year ended with \$126.5 million in actual expenditures, providing a \$26.4 million underrun. The difference includes an \$18.9 million aggregate underrun in the City's twenty-four special funds. These underruns remain in each fund and are carried over from one fiscal year to the next until they are expended for legally restricted purposes. Ending operating fund balances, including General, Special, Debt Service, Enterprise and Internal Service Funds, totaled \$72.6 million. This does not include settlement payments approved in the December 2018 City Council meeting, because these payments will be charged against FY 2019 accounts.

The General Fund (see pages 2-4) is projected to have ended the year with a \$19.6 million fund balance (e.g. 137 days of operating expenses). This ending balance was \$1.9 million more than last year's \$17.6 million ending balance.





City of Galveston

OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

PO Box 779 | Galveston, TX 77553-0779
citymanager@galvestontx.gov | 409-797-3520

Overall General Fund revenue (page 2) was \$248,000 or 0.46 percent below budget. General Fund property and sales tax revenue grew \$3.2 million over FY 2017 but were \$272,000 short of the FY 2018 budgeted revenue estimate. Fines and Forfeits fell \$170,000 short of budget, but were offset by slight increases in other categories. Notable among these was a \$70,000 overage versus budget in interest earnings as the City's investment portfolio is benefitting from slowing rising interest rates.

General Fund expenses (pages 2-4) underran the FY 2018 Budget of \$55.1 million by \$2.5 million with virtually every department underrunning its own budget. Notable exceptions to this rule were the Streets and Traffic departments along with Island Transit. A budget amendment submitted to and approved by City Council in December corrected these underruns. An additional amendment will be submitted in January to address a short number of remaining adjustments, including correction of the Island Transit Special Revenue Fund itself.

The five Enterprise Funds (pages 21-26) were reduced to four with the passage of the FY 2019 Budget ordinance. Language in that ordinance consolidated the Waterworks and Sewer System funds into the Combined Utility System Fund. The four enterprise funds ended FY 2018 with healthy balances and revenue that exceeded budget (only Drainage fund revenue did not exceed budget).

Please let me know if you need further information on this report.



Brian Maxwell
City Manager



CITY OF GALVESTON
QUARTERLY REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2018
OCTOBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2018

Financial Summary Schedule of Revenue and Expenditures	<u>Page</u>
City-wide Summary	1
General Fund	2
Special Revenue Funds	6
Rosenberg Library Fund	9
Seawall Parking Fund	9
Convention Center Surplus Fund	10
Trolley Project Budget	11
Historical Buildings Fund	12
City Council Projects & Initiatives Program Fund	12
Infrastructure Fund	13
Separation Pay Fund	13
Public Access Channel Fund	14
Parking Management Fund	14
Lasker Pool Fund	15
Pension Reform Fund	15
Revenue Producing Parks	16
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	17
Police Special Revenue Fund	17
Police Quartermaster Fund	18
Alarm Permit Fund	18
Fire Special Revenue Fund	19
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	19
Municipal Court Technology Fund	20
Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund	20
Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund	21
Technology Improvement Fund	21
Island Transit Fund	22
Hurricane Harvey Fund	23
Debt Service Fund	24
Enterprise Funds	25
Combined Utility Funds	26
Waterworks Fund	27
Sewer System Fund	28
Sanitation Fund	29
Drainage Utility Fund	30
Airport Fund	31
Internal Service Funds	32
Central Service Fund	33
Central Garage Fund	34
Casualty and Liability Insurance Fund	35
Workers' Compensation Fund	36
Health and Life Fund	37
Capital Projects Fund	38

**CITY OF GALVESTON
QUARTERLY REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2018
OCTOBER 2017 - MARCH 2018**

Capital Improvement	
Capital Improvement Status Update	39
Cash Flow Report for Funding Sources	40
Appendices	
Sales Tax Model	69
Monthly Sales Tax History	75
Monthly Property Tax Revenue	76
Analysis of Property Tax Revenues 2015-18	77
Monthly Water Revenue History FY2008-FY2018	78
Monthly Sewer Revenue History FY2008-FY2018	80
HOT Tax Model	82
Position Totals by Department	87

Financial Data

CITY-WIDE SUMMARY
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate
Beginning Fund Balance				
General Fund	\$20,629,743	\$17,661,266	\$17,661,266	\$17,661,266
Special Revenue Funds	20,831,426	19,575,605	19,575,605	19,575,605
Debt Service Fund	1,518,801	1,670,278	1,670,278	1,670,278
Enterprise Funds	17,986,894	20,123,505	20,123,505	20,123,505
Total	\$60,966,864	\$59,030,653	\$59,030,654	\$59,030,654
Revenue				
General Fund	\$51,728,350	\$54,583,500	\$54,335,062	\$54,335,062
Special Revenue Funds	18,972,873	19,331,654	17,509,413	17,509,413
Debt Service Fund	6,875,309	8,707,313	8,678,876	8,678,876
Enterprise Funds	48,503,322	47,869,696	48,967,162	48,967,162
Total	\$126,079,854	\$130,492,163	\$129,490,513	\$129,490,513
Expenditures				
General Fund	\$51,784,219	\$55,081,921	\$52,364,394	\$52,364,394
Special Revenue Funds	20,132,837	38,530,746	19,619,128	19,589,542
Debt Service Fund	6,723,832	8,736,372	8,731,821	8,731,821
Enterprise Funds	46,293,982	50,521,179	45,736,029	45,736,029
Total	\$124,934,871	\$152,870,218	\$126,451,372	\$126,421,786
Revenues over/(under) Expenditures				
General Fund	(\$55,869)	(\$498,421)	\$1,970,668	\$1,970,668
Special Revenue Funds	(1,159,964)	(19,199,092)	(2,109,714)	(2,080,128)
Debt Service Fund	151,477	(29,059)	(52,945)	(52,945)
Enterprise Funds	2,209,339	(2,651,483)	3,231,133	3,231,133
Total	\$1,144,984	(\$22,378,055)	\$3,039,142	\$3,068,728
Fund Balance Adjustments				
General Fund	(\$2,912,608)	(\$4,673,864)	(\$46,159)	(\$46,159)
Special Revenue Funds	(95,938)	0	40,836	40,836
Debt Service Fund	0	0	0	0
Enterprise Funds	(72,728)	0	0	0
Total	(\$3,081,274)	(\$4,673,864)	(\$5,323)	(\$5,323)
Ending Fund Balance				
General Fund	\$17,661,266	\$12,488,981	\$19,585,775	\$19,585,775
Special Revenue Funds	19,575,525	376,512	17,506,727	17,536,313
Debt Service Fund	1,670,278	1,641,219	1,617,333	1,617,333
Enterprise Funds	20,123,505	17,472,022	23,354,638	23,354,638
Sub-Total	\$59,030,574	\$31,978,734	\$62,064,473	\$62,094,059
Internal Service Funds	\$10,631,163	\$9,521,506	\$10,503,789	\$10,503,789
TOTAL WITH INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	\$69,661,737	\$41,500,241	\$72,568,262	\$72,597,847

Note: The Internal Service Funds revenues and expenses are not included in the totals above to avoid duplication.

GENERAL FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year				FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate		
Beginning Fund Balance	\$20,629,743	\$17,661,266	\$17,661,266	\$17,661,266		\$0
Revenues						
Property Taxes	\$23,763,467	\$25,250,900	\$25,068,939	\$25,068,939	(1)	(\$181,961)
Sales Taxes	15,197,449	16,160,000	16,068,519	16,068,519	(2)	(91,481)
Mixed Beverage Taxes	879,328	927,100	933,147	933,147		6,047
Franchise Taxes	5,562,873	5,643,000	5,671,489	5,671,489		28,489
Licenses and Permits	1,142,579	1,199,000	1,196,240	1,196,240		(2,760)
Interfund Transfers for Service	2,034,000	2,078,000	2,093,885	2,093,885		15,885
Charges for Services	249,934	208,100	235,215	235,215		27,115
Fines and Forfeits	1,578,366	1,698,900	1,528,690	1,528,690	(3)	(170,210)
Investment Earnings	166,926	250,000	319,693	319,693	(4)	69,693
Other Revenues	1,103,429	1,028,500	1,038,006	1,038,006		9,506
Other Financing Sources	50,000	140,000	181,239	181,239		41,239
Total Revenues	\$51,728,350	\$54,583,500	\$54,335,062	\$54,335,062		(\$248,438)
Expenditures						
Public Safety						
Police	\$18,863,966	\$19,573,771	\$19,443,915	\$19,443,915	(5)	\$129,856
Fire	10,843,447	11,180,084	11,146,620	\$11,146,620		33,464
Emergency Management	218,311	257,569	256,682	\$256,682		887
Emergency Medical Service	566,452	566,400	566,110	\$566,110		290
Special Events	0	0	0	\$0		0
City Marshal	54,378	59,187	58,996	\$58,996		191
Subtotal	\$30,546,555	\$31,637,011	\$31,472,324	\$31,472,324		\$164,687
Public Works						
Streets	\$1,600,888	\$1,808,164	\$1,804,415	\$1,804,415		\$3,749
Traffic	2,089,554	2,103,584	\$2,101,755	2,101,755		1,829
Subtotal	\$3,690,442	\$3,911,748	\$3,906,170	\$3,906,170		\$100,000
Parks and Recreation						
Administration	\$810,442	\$864,544	\$857,364	\$857,364		\$7,180
Parks and Parkways	1,828,693	1,996,277	1,849,467	1,849,467	(6)	146,810
Subtotal	\$2,639,135	\$2,860,821	\$2,706,831	\$2,706,831		\$253,990
Developmental Services						
Planning	\$1,016,802	\$1,173,643	\$1,140,341	\$1,140,341	(7)	\$33,302
Code Enforcement	669,522	744,064	634,621	634,621	(8)	109,443
Building Inspection	587,033	632,839	632,724	632,724		115
Subtotal	\$2,273,357	\$2,550,546	\$2,407,686	\$2,407,686		\$142,860
General Government						
City Secretary	\$483,074	\$547,175	\$521,835	\$521,835	(9)	\$25,340
Elections	39,489	70,000	20,986	20,986	(10)	49,014
Municipal Court	656,025	764,670	741,765	741,765		22,905
City Manager	741,626	762,019	696,411	696,411	(11)	65,608
City Auditor	263,867	278,563	269,118	269,118		9,445
Legal	739,630	878,554	788,627	788,627	(12)	89,927
Human Resources	490,635	557,574	494,664	494,664	(13)	62,910
Transportation	916,788	915,000	915,000	915,000		0
Subtotal	\$4,331,134	\$4,773,555	\$4,448,406	\$4,448,406		\$325,149
Finance						
Administration	\$259,757	\$297,269	\$297,099	\$297,099		\$170
Accounting	887,759	865,653	771,566	771,566	(14)	94,087
Purchasing	226,516	271,517	231,354	231,354	(15)	40,163
Budget	230,268	292,950	272,797	272,797	(16)	20,153
Subtotal	\$1,604,300	\$1,727,389	\$1,572,816	\$1,572,816		\$154,573

GENERAL FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year				
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate		FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Non-Departmental						
Taxation	\$340,181	\$268,459	\$268,458	\$268,458		\$1
Facility Maintenance	1,736,277	1,610,041	1,594,346	1,594,346	(17)	15,695
COLA Increases	0	254,000	0	0	(18)	254,000
Contractual Services	9,762	91,283	4,577	4,577	(19)	86,706
Lodging/Food Services	109,502	0	0	0		0
Vehicle Purchases	855,565	1,312,411	291,611	291,611	(20)	1,020,800
Transfer to Group Health Fund	150,000	0	0	0		0
Transfer to Separation Pay Fund	893,160	416,160	416,160	416,160		0
Transfer to Pension Fund (2% Reserve)	0	393,487	0	0	(21)	393,487
Transfer to Infrastructure Fund	2,604,850	3,275,010	3,275,010	3,275,010		0
Subtotal	\$6,699,297	\$7,620,851	\$5,850,161	\$5,850,161		\$1,770,690
Total Expenditures	\$51,784,219	\$55,081,921	\$52,364,394	\$52,364,394		\$2,911,950
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(\$55,869)	(\$498,421)	\$1,970,668	\$1,970,668		2,469,089
Prior Year Adjustment	(25)	(\$144,422)	\$0	\$0		\$0
FEMA Reim. FY17 Harvey expe	(26)	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0
Ending Fund Balance	\$20,429,452	\$17,162,845	\$19,631,934	\$19,631,934		\$2,469,089
Less: Appropriation of Fund Balance						
One-Time Capital Outlay	\$0	\$235,000	\$0	\$0	(22)	\$235,000
Land Acquisition	437,050	0	0	0		0
Broadway Corridor						
Streetscape/Redevelopment Plan	39,136	38,864	36,652	36,652		2,212
Fund Balance Contingency	0	1,953,547	0	0	(23)	1,953,547
Transfer to Pension Reserve Fund (TIRZ 11)	2,292,000	0	0	0		0
Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Grant	0	2,446,453	9,507	9,507	(24)	2,436,946
Subtotal	\$2,768,186	\$4,673,864	\$46,159	\$46,159		\$4,627,705
Ending Fund Balance	\$17,661,266	\$12,488,981	\$19,585,775	\$19,585,775		\$7,096,794
90 Day Reserve	\$12,768,712	\$13,581,844	\$12,911,768	\$12,911,768		(\$670,075)
Total General Fund Appropriation	\$54,552,405	\$59,755,785	\$52,410,553	\$52,410,553		\$7,539,655

NOTES:

- (1) Total **property taxes** are shared between General Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Rosenberg Library. Total collections are projected under budget by \$246,200, including the \$181,000 shown above for General Fund. Overall current collections were \$415,000 less than budgeted because taxable values ended up \$28 million lower, the current collection rate was lower by 0.7 percent (\$237,000 less) and frozen taxes for homesteaders over 65 ended up \$26,000 more than budgeted. Delinquent taxes and penalty and interest were \$197,000 higher, while TIRZ rebates were \$42,000 lower than budgeted. Current and delinquent tax collections are shared proportionally between the three funds, all penalties and interest are deposited in the General Fund. The General Fund also is the depository for all TIRZ taxes, and they are paid through to the three TIRZ's from General Fund as well.
- (2) **Sales tax** revenue was budgeted to grow 6.33 percent or \$963,000 over the FY 2017 total of \$15.2 million to \$16.16 million. Actual sales tax revenue for FY 2018 grew \$871,000 or 5.73 percent over FY 2017. This \$92,000 shortfall is attributable to
- (3) Revenue from **Fines and Forfeits** is dependent on the number of tickets paid, which is continuing its five year decline on a year-to-date basis.
- (4) As interest rates rise, **investment earnings** is growing slowly.
- (5) The **Police Department's** underrun is the net effect of vacant positions/grant reimbursements with a corresponding increase in overtime usage (\$110,331) and various savings (\$20,131) throughout the department.
- (6) The underrun in **Parks and Parkways** is attributed to salary reimbursements provided through the IDC Parks silo for work performed at IDC funded Parks.
- (7) The underrun in the **Planning Department** is the result of a vacant Office Assistant position since December 2017.
- (8) Code Enforcement's underruns are a result of savings in lot maintenance (\$18,450), lot demolition (\$45,175) and filing lien release fees net of reimbursement (\$46,385).
- (9) Underruns in the **City Secretary's Office** include funding that was budgeted for salary adjustments (\$13,700) in October as determined appropriate by the Human Resources Department and underruns in meeting expenditures (\$11,150).
- (10) Final numbers for May **election** resulting in savings of \$49,000.
- (11) The **City Manager's Office** underrun is a result of savings from the contingency line item used as necessary throughout FY2018.
- (12) The **City Attorney's** underruns are attributed to vacancies (\$37,500) in the first half of the year, attorney fees (\$15,900), travel (\$16,700) and court cost and judgement fees (\$14,400)
- (13) Underruns in **Human Resources** in vacancies (\$53,900) in the first half of the fiscal year, and savings in employee appreciation packages (\$8,100) a result of buying in bulk in FY2017.
- (14) The underruns in the **Accounting Department** are a result of reclassifying positions as well as vacant positions throughout the fiscal year.
- (15) Underruns in the **Purchasing Department** include funding that was budgeted for salary adjustments (\$36,700) in October as determined appropriate by the Human Resources Department and underruns in various line items.
- (16) The **Budget Office** had a vacant position for several months resulting in a savings of \$20,100.
- (17) The savings in the **Facility Department** are the result of a true-up of actual expenditures for utilities at the Justice Center provided by the County of Galveston.
- (18) Funding for the 2% **COLA** for civilian employee's was set aside at the beginning of the fiscal year. The funding was not needed by the individual departments as they were covered by savings within their own budgets.

GENERAL FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

Prior Year		Current Fiscal Year		
FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget

- (19) Expenditures for the **Disaster Consulting Services** were moved to the Hurricane Harvey Fund resulting in a savings of \$86,700.
- (20) **Vehicle Capital Outlay** reflects \$653,000 in underruns for equipment not arriving prior to the end of the fiscal year. These expenses will carry over to FY2019.
- (21) Funding for the 2% **pension increases** to the Police and Fire Pension Plans was absorbed on a departmental level needing no need to transfer funding set aside.
- (22) Capital Outlay was funded for **furniture and fixtures for the new fire station**. This expense was not needed in FY2018 and has been budgeted in the FY2019 fiscal year budget.
- (23) **Fund balance contingency** not allocated to projects, so spending is at zero. Budget began at \$4,400,000 but was reduced by \$2,446,453 in the first budget amendment to provide funding for Hurricane Harvey.
- (24) Actual spending for **Hurricane Harvey local match** in FY2018 is \$9,507. Future funding has been budgeted in the FY2019 budget.
- (25) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FY 2017 investment statements.
- (26) These costs are related to the Hurricane Harvey event from FY 2017. As soon as FEMA reimbursement is received it will pass through as a credit to the operating fund.

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.

Rosenberg Library Fund (1040) - To account for ad valorem taxes collected and transferred to the library, to be used for library purposes, as authorized by City Charter.

Seawall Parking Fund (1095) - To account for receipts of seawall parking revenue and expenditures related to the operation and capital improvement of the seawall and beach.

Convention Center Surplus Fund (1090) - To account for local hotel occupancy tax, to be used to enhance and promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.

Historical Buildings Fund (1093) - To account for receipts of 1/8 hotel occupancy tax, to be used for advertisement and capital repairs to historical buildings and statues.

City Council Projects & Initiatives Program Fund (1098) - To account for funds to enhance neighborhood resources, economic development, public services, and the quality of life for residents.

Infrastructure Fund (3199) - To account for funds for capital improvement and/or debt service allocating 1% of the General Fund Operating Budget beginning in FY 2013 and an additional 1% in each successive fiscal year thereafter until the cumulative annual allocation reaches a minimum of 8% of the total General Fund Operating Budget.

Separation Pay Fund (1099) - To account for funds from the General, Waterworks, Sewer System, Sanitation, Drainage and Airport for accrued benefits paid to an employee who terminates employment from the City.

Public Access Channel Fund (1092) - To account for funds used for improvements and equipment related to the City's public access channel. The revenues from this fund come from Comcast. It is a legal requirement that the funds be spent to improve the public access channel.

Parking Management Fund (1096) - To account for collection of parking revenue and fees around the downtown area.

Lasker Pool Fund (1094) - To account for funds received through donations, grants and IDC funding to be used for the first community pool in the City of Galveston.

Pension Reform Fund (1020) - To account for funds set aside to address the City of Galveston Civilian Pension Plan.

Revenue Producing Parks Fund (1031) - To account for the collection of fees and expenses at Pocket Park #1, Pocket Park #2, Pocket Park #3, Fort Crockett Seawall Park, McAllis Point and Ostermayer Bayou.

Asset Forfeiture Funds (1811) - To account for the equitable sharing of assets received from federal and state agencies to be used for law enforcement purposes. Funds are used to enhance and supplement, not supplant or replace the Police Department's appropriated budget.

Police Special Revenue Fund (1812) - To account for funds donated from the community to be used for Police Department needs.

Police Quartermaster Fund (1813) - To account for funds to maintain and purchase clothing and equipment as determined by the Police Administration for all full time paid police officers

Alarm Permit Fund (1814) - To account for fees paid by permit holders for annual alarm system permits issued by the city. Fees shall be used for the general administration and enforcement of the city alarm systems program as required by Local Government Code, Section 214.194.

Fire Special Revenue Fund (1816) - To account for funds donated from the community to be used for Fire Department needs.

Municipal Court Building Security Fund (1821) - To account for a fee of \$3.00 per misdemeanor conviction and is collected for future improvements to the security of the court facilities.

Municipal Court Technology Fund (1822) - To account for a fee of \$4.00 per misdemeanor conviction and is collected for future improvements to technology of the court facilities.

Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund (1823) - To account for a fee of \$6.00 per misdemeanor conviction (90% State, 10% City) to promote the efficient operation of the court and the investigation, prosecution, and enforcement of the offenses within the court's jurisdiction.

Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund (3050) - To account for funds collected through the legal department.

Technology Improvement Fund (1097) - To account for funding for city-wide efforts to enhance technology of the city's hardware and software configurations and status including disaster recovery planning.

Island Transit Fund (1300) - To account for the receipt of and expenditure of federal, state, and local revenues designated for transit and other livable community projects.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate
Beginning Fund Balance				
Rosenberg Library	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Seawall Parking	1,056,744	1,212,904	1,212,904	1,212,904
Convention Center Surplus	3,373,395	1,066,318	1,066,318	1,066,318
Historical Buildings	623,784	752,965	752,965	752,965
City Council Projects & Initiatives Program	2,839,543	1,790,323	1,790,323	1,790,323
Infrastructure Fund	3,504,066	4,393,781	4,393,781	4,393,781
Separation Pay Fund	172,067	206,708	206,708	206,708
Public Access Channel Fund	564,458	693,767	693,767	693,767
Parking Management Fund	23,859	361,841	361,841	361,841
Lasker Pool Fund	250,000	395,635	395,635	395,635
Pension Reform Fund	0	2,255,558	2,255,558	2,255,558
Revenue Producing Parks	0	0	0	0
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	138,165	196,849	196,849	196,849
Police Special Revenue Fund	101,556	103,942	103,942	103,942
Police Quartermaster Fund	47,387	8,385	8,385	8,385
Alarm Permit Fund	119,635	69,268	69,268	69,268
Fire Special Revenue Fund	56,866	29,952	29,952	29,952
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	66,593	49,425	49,425	49,425
Municipal Court Technology Fund	70,627	79,184	79,184	79,184
Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund	114,905	129,254	129,254	129,254
Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund	6,398,369	5,033,176	5,033,176	5,033,176
Technology Improvement Fund	1,491,600	968,091	968,091	968,091
Island Transit	(182,193)	(221,721)	(221,721)	(221,721)
Hurricane Harvey	0	0	0	0
Total	\$20,831,426	\$19,575,605	\$19,575,605	\$19,575,605
Revenues				
Rosenberg Library	\$2,698,029	\$2,853,700	\$2,836,405	\$2,836,405
Seawall Parking	158,373	194,000	148,111 (1)	148,111
Convention Center Surplus	2,154,105	2,713,000	2,722,706	2,722,706
Historical Buildings	231,490	247,000	259,473	259,473
City Council Projects & Initiatives Program	17,877	20,000	17,008	17,008
Infrastructure Fund	3,783,557	3,292,510	3,350,091	3,350,091
Separation Pay Fund	1,018,730	541,730	541,730	541,730
Public Access Channel Fund	173,041	166,800	167,560	167,560
Parking Management Fund	727,518	710,725	811,609	811,609
Lasker Pool Fund	258,395	288,400	354,353	354,353
Pension Reform Fund	2,302,471	396,487	26,305	26,305
Revenue Producing Parks	0	193,163	195,665	195,665
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	122,465	50,900	119,864	119,864
Police Special Revenue Fund	116,895	55,025	41,248	41,248
Police Quartermaster Fund	73,447	78,275	78,547	78,547
Alarm Permit Fund	73,501	82,600	70,650	70,650
Fire Special Revenue Fund	170,755	24,050	24,151	24,151
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	21,579	25,300	22,400	22,400
Municipal Court Technology Fund	28,755	35,270	30,315	30,315
Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund	30,833	32,600	34,026	34,026
Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund	50,282	35,000	0	0
Technology Improvement Fund	116,009	0	303,238	303,238
Island Transit	4,644,767	4,502,686	4,739,964	4,739,964
Hurricane Harvey	0	2,792,433	613,996	613,996
Total	\$18,972,873	\$19,331,654	\$17,509,413	\$17,509,413

(1) Seawall Parking projections assume transition to Parks Board as of February, 2016.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate
Expenditures				
Rosenberg Library	\$2,698,029	\$2,853,700	\$2,836,405	\$2,836,405
Seawall Parking	0	1,406,904	2,500	2,500
Convention Center Surplus	4,461,182	3,731,809	1,932,536	1,932,536
Historical Buildings	102,309	982,784	12,695	12,695
City Council Projects & Initiatives Program	1,061,791	1,810,323	1,139,389	1,139,389
Infrastructure Fund	2,881,922	7,731,638	4,239,110	4,239,110
Separation Pay Fund	984,089	474,360	431,680	431,680
Public Access Channel Fund	42,108	848,228	26,996	26,996
Parking Management Fund	388,680	1,026,179	534,197	534,197
Lasker Pool Fund	112,760	684,035	418,098	418,098
Pension Reform Fund	41,024	2,630,194	1,228,246	1,228,246
Revenue Producing Parks	0	149,961	78,932	78,932
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	63,129	247,749	110,845	110,845
Police Special Revenue Fund	114,341	97,643	30,969	30,969
Police Quartermaster Fund	112,322	86,660	78,174	78,174
Alarm Permit Fund	123,558	151,787	60,532	60,532
Fire Special Revenue Fund	197,473	54,002	(79,842)	(79,842)
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	38,627	77,425	34,892	34,892
Municipal Court Technology Fund	20,000	116,667	6,740	6,740
Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund	16,125	161,854	15,190	15,190
Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund	1,409,672	5,058,636	1,295,571	1,295,571
Technology Improvement Fund	636,406	968,091	324,360	324,360
Island Transit	4,627,291	4,387,686	4,582,697	4,553,111
Hurricane Harvey	0	2,792,431	278,216	278,216
Total	\$20,132,837	\$38,530,746	\$19,619,128	\$19,589,542
Prior Year Adjustment				
Rosenberg Library	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Seawall Parking	(2,214)	0	0	0
Convention Center Surplus	0	0	0	0
Historical Buildings	0	0	0	0
City Council Projects & Initiatives Program	(5,306)	0	0	0
Infrastructure Fund	(11,920)	0	0	0
Separation Pay Fund	0	0	0	0
Public Access Channel Fund	(1,624)	0	0	0
Parking Management Fund	(856)	0	0	0
Lasker Pool Fund	0	0	0	0
Pension Reform Fund	(5,889)	0	0	0
Revenue Producing Parks	0	0	0	0
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	(652)	0	0	0
Police Special Revenue Fund	(168)	0	0	0
Police Quartermaster Fund	(127)	0	0	0
Alarm Permit Fund	(391)	0	0	0
Fire Special Revenue Fund	(196)	0	0	0
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	(120)	0	0	0
Municipal Court Technology Fund	(197)	0	0	0
Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund	(359)	0	0	0
Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund	(5,803)	0	0	0
Technology Improvement Fund	(3,112)	0	0	0
Island Transit	(57,004)	0	40,836	40,836
Hurricane Harvey	0	0	0	0
Total	(\$95,938)	\$0	\$40,836	\$40,836

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate
Ending Balances				
Rosenberg Library	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Seawall Parking	1,212,904	0	1,358,515	1,358,515
Convention Center Surplus	1,066,318	47,510	1,856,488	1,856,488
Historical Buildings	752,965	17,181	999,744	999,744
City Council Projects & Initiatives Program	1,790,324	0	667,942	667,942
Infrastructure Fund	4,393,781	(45,347)	3,504,762	3,504,762
Separation Pay Fund	206,708	274,078	316,758	316,758
Public Access Channel Fund	693,768	12,339	834,331	834,331
Parking Management Fund	361,841	46,387	639,254	639,254
Lasker Pool Fund	395,635	0	331,890	331,890
Pension Reform Fund	2,255,558	21,851	1,053,616	1,053,616
Revenue Producing Parks	0	43,202	116,733	116,733
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	196,849	0	205,868	205,868
Police Special Revenue Fund	103,942	61,324	114,221	114,221
Police Quartermaster Fund	8,385	0	8,758	8,758
Alarm Permit Fund	69,187	81	79,386	79,386
Fire Special Revenue Fund	29,952	0	133,944	133,945
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	49,425	(2,700)	36,933	36,933
Municipal Court Technology Fund	79,184	(2,213)	102,759	102,759
Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund	129,254	0	148,091	148,091
Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund	5,033,176	9,540	3,737,604	3,737,604
Technology Improvement Fund	968,091	0	946,968	946,968
Island Transit	(221,721)	(106,721)	(23,618)	5,968
Hurricane Harvey	0	2	335,780	335,780
Total	\$19,575,525	\$376,516	\$17,506,726	\$17,536,313

ROSENBERG LIBRARY
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Revenues					
Property Taxes	\$2,664,989	\$2,827,400	\$2,790,012	\$2,790,012	(\$37,388)
Property Taxes-Delinquent	33,040	26,300	46,393	46,393	20,093
Total Revenues	\$2,698,029	\$2,853,700	\$2,836,405	\$2,836,405	(\$17,295)
Expenditures					
Payments to Library	\$2,698,029	\$2,853,700	\$2,836,405	\$2,836,405	\$17,295
Total Expenditures	\$2,698,029	\$2,853,700	\$2,836,405	\$2,836,405	\$17,295
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Ending Fund Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

NOTE:

SEAWALL PARKING
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$1,056,744	\$1,212,904	\$1,212,904	\$1,212,904	\$0
Revenues					
Transient Fees	\$152,284	\$190,000	\$133,787	\$133,787	(\$56,213)
Other Revenue	6,089	4,000	14,324	14,324	10,324
Total Revenues	\$158,373	\$194,000	\$148,111	\$148,111	(\$45,889)
Expenditures					
Contractual Charges - Park Board	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Miscellaneous Expenses	0	2,500	2,500	2,500	0
Capital Reserve	0	1,404,404	0	0	1,404,404
Total Expenditures	\$0	\$1,406,904	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$1,404,404
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$158,373	(\$1,212,904)	\$145,611	\$145,611	\$1,358,515
Prior Year Adjustment	(1) (2,214)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance	\$1,212,904	\$0	\$1,358,515	\$1,358,515	\$1,358,515

NOTE:

By contract, The Park Board collects all Seawall parking revenue, incurs the expense of operating the parking system, and provides the City income net of expenditures. The City maintains this net income in this fund and has it reserved until significant projects to improve the Seawall are identified.

- (1) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$3,373,395	\$1,066,318	\$1,066,318	\$1,066,318	\$0
Revenues					
Convention Center (Hotel Tax) Surplus	\$2,154,105	\$2,713,000	\$2,722,706	\$2,722,706 (1)	\$9,706
Total Revenues	\$2,154,105	\$2,713,000	\$2,722,706	\$2,722,706	\$9,706
Expenditures					
Special Events (City)					
Special Events General Fund	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0
Summer Band Concert	29,117	29,117	29,117	29,117	0
Christmas Decorations	0	28,469	28,469	28,469	0
Mardi Gras	251,661	250,873	250,873	250,873	0
Subtotal Special Events (City)	330,778	358,459	358,459	358,459	0
Seawall and Related Activities (City)					
Seawall Police Services (GPD)	0	437,868	247,513	247,513 (2)	190,355
Restrooms (Operations & Maintenance)	4,500	20,000	374	374 (3)	19,626
Economic Study	8,677	0	0	0	0
Subtotal Seawall (City)	13,177	457,868	247,887	247,887	209,981
Park Board					
East End Lagoon	75,000	0	0	0	0
Seawall Litter Detail	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	0
West End Beach Access Cans	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	0
Subtotal Park Board	475,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	0
Island Transit					
Bus Trolley Operations	200,000	563,686	372,407	372,407	191,279
Transportation Study	54,120	79,210	80,930	80,930	(1,720)
Trolley System Track Repair Project	237,600	51,650	51,650	51,650	0
Trolley Car Buses	810,386	0	0	0	0
Trolley Rail Car Restoration Project	1,978,277	0	0	0	0
Trolley Rail Car Air-conditioning	0	101,150	101,150	101,150	0
Trolley Maintenance Building	161,844	0	0	0	0
Trolley Project Management & Design	0	0	0	0	0
Trolley System Reserve	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	0
Subtotal Island Transit	3,642,227	995,696	806,137	806,137 (4)	189,559
Historic Preservation/Promotion Activities					
Historic Broadway Lighting Improvements	0	471,531	72,842	72,842	398,689
Historic Broadway Beautification	0	1	0	0	1
Historic City Hall Remodeling	0	500,000	21,211	21,211	478,789
Subtotal Historic Preservation	0	971,532	94,053	94,053 (5)	877,479
Trolley Car Repair Reserve	0	522,254	0	0	522,254
Grant Contingency	0	26,000	26,000	26,000	0
Total Expenditures	\$4,461,182	\$3,731,809	\$1,932,536	\$1,932,536	\$1,799,273
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(\$2,307,076)	(\$1,018,809)	\$790,170	\$790,170	\$1,808,979
Ending Fund Balance	\$1,066,318	\$47,510	\$1,856,488	\$1,856,488	\$1,799,273

NOTE:

- (1) The Convention Center operator implements major maintenance and repair projects that are charged to Hotel Occupancy Tax Capital Reserve funds under terms of the original convention center development and management agreements. This directly affects the portion of the hotel occupancy tax revenue left over to "trickle down" to this fund. This was not considered when the FY 2018 budget estimate was prepared.
- (2) Funding for the reimbursement to the Police Department for Officers assigned to the Seawall District. Assignments began in January 2018.
- (3) Restrooms are Seawall are being maintained by the Park Board.
- (4) Trolley restoration project now totals \$7,862,597, with funding coming from FEMA (\$2,202,399), FTA Grant (\$1,960,000), Insurance (\$272,042), and local match from the Convention Center Surplus Fund (\$3,555,328). See appendix for detail.
- (5) Funding for projects are being carried over to the FY2019 fiscal year.

**TROLLEY PROJECT BUDGET
INCEPTION TO DATE COSTS AND FUNDING SOURCES
SEPTEMBER 2018**

Trolley System Project Costs	Total Costs	FTA Grant (1)	FEMA Grant (1)	Convention Center Surplus Fund (2)	Insurance (1)	Total Resources
Track Construction						
Track Construction Contract Award	\$1,982,033	\$1,848,850	\$0	\$133,354		\$1,982,204
Construction Contingency (3.1%)	\$61,867			\$61,867		\$61,867
Testing	\$20,000			\$20,000		\$20,000
Inspection	\$25,000			\$25,000		\$25,000
Track Construction Subtotal (3)	\$2,088,900	\$1,848,850	\$0	\$240,221	\$0	\$2,089,071
Track Cleaning						
In house Repair and Cleaning (3)	\$36,150	\$36,150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36,150
Maintenance Building						
Maint Bldg Repair	\$172,140		\$4,252	\$103,846	\$64,042	\$172,140
Maint Bldg Mitigation	\$489,630		\$440,667	\$48,963		\$489,630
Maintenance Building (4)	\$661,770	\$0	\$444,919	\$152,809	\$64,042	\$661,770
Design and Project Management - The Goodman Corporation						
Charges to Date (MAR 2018)	\$192,350	\$75,000		\$262,300		\$337,300
Remaining Charges	\$120,250			\$1,150		\$1,150
Design For Maint Bldg Repair	\$21,434		\$19,291	\$2,143		\$21,434
Design For Maint Bldg Mitigation	\$68,918		\$62,026	\$6,892		\$68,918
Design and Project Management - TGC Subtotal (5)	\$402,952	\$75,000	\$81,317	\$272,485	\$0	\$428,802
Trolley Vehicles						
Trolley Rail Car Restoration (6)	\$3,792,440		\$1,646,163	\$1,978,277	\$168,000	\$3,792,440
Trolley Bus Purchase (7)	\$810,385			\$911,536		\$911,536
Trolley Lifts	\$70,000		\$30,000		\$40,000	\$70,000
Trolley Vehicles Subtotal	\$4,672,825	\$0	\$1,676,163	\$2,889,813	\$208,000	\$4,773,976
TROLLEY PROJECT TOTALS	\$7,862,597	\$1,960,000	\$2,202,399	\$3,555,328	\$272,042	\$7,989,769

NOTES:

- (1) FTA Grant, FEMA Grant and Insurance are fixed amounts. If total costs are more or less in any given phase, the Convention Center Surplus Fund can either realize savings or cover the overrun.
- (2) Convention Center Surplus Fund is HOT funds are all other costs have been paid from HOT and the remainder is split between the City and the Convention Center operator, Landry's corporation.
- (3) Track project is 95% complete.
- (4) Construction initiation projected for late 2017 or early 2018.
- (5) The Goodman Corporation also received reimbursement from the City for general consulting that is not charged to specific projects. In FY 2016, this amounted to \$423,229.
- (6) Trolley rail car bids are coming in significantly over budget. The amount shown is for three cars. This utilizes all but approximately \$1.2 million in HOT funds available through the Convention Center Surplus Fund.
- (7) Trolley buses can be placed in service as soon as they arrive. This is expected to be by March, 2017.

COMMENTS

1. The trolley system projects have too many moving parts to just focus on one phase or one funding source. The summary provided above addresses the need to view the entirety of the project from 50,000 feet.
2. The costs shown will continue to move around, and the fixed funding amounts from FTA, FEMA and insurance mean we will have to continue to use Convention Center Surplus Funds to make up for any shortfalls in the overall project.
3. The trolley buses are a recent addition to the overall plan, but funds are available that were not previously budgeted. Thanks to a change in accounting for HOT revenue from a cash to an accrual basis, the "trickle down" fund will have an addition \$1 million in its beginning fund balance for FY 2017. We will have to reflect this in a first quarter budget amendment but we should be fine to assume these funds are available for support of the trolley buses that are agenda item 11B on the December 15 agenda.

HISTORICAL BUILDINGS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$623,784	\$752,965	\$752,965	\$752,965	\$0
Revenues					
HOT-Transfer In	\$231,490	\$247,000	\$259,473	\$259,473	\$12,473
Total Revenues	\$231,490	\$247,000	\$259,473	\$259,473	\$12,473
Expenditures					
City Hall	\$86,551	\$982,784	\$12,695	\$12,695	\$970,089
Capital Outlay	15,758	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$102,309	\$982,784	\$12,695	\$12,695	\$970,089
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$129,181	(\$735,784)	\$246,778	\$246,778	\$982,562
Ending Fund Balance	\$752,965	\$17,181	\$999,744	\$999,744	\$982,562

CITY COUNCIL PROJECTS & INITIATIVES PROGRAM FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$2,839,543	\$1,790,323	\$1,790,323	\$1,790,323	\$0
Revenues					
Operating Transfer in	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Revenue	17,877	20,000	17,008	17,008	(2,992)
Total Revenues	\$17,877	\$20,000	\$17,008	\$17,008	(\$2,992)
Expenditures					
Capital Improvements	\$1,061,791	\$1,810,323	\$1,139,389	\$1,139,389 (1)	\$670,934
Total Expenditures	\$1,061,791	\$1,810,323	\$1,139,389	\$1,139,389	\$670,934
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(\$1,043,914)	(\$1,790,323)	(\$1,122,381)	(\$1,122,381)	\$667,942
Prior Year Adjustment	(2) (\$5,306)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance	\$1,790,323	\$0	\$667,942	\$667,942	\$667,942

NOTE:

- (1) Project lists approved by City Council with plans and specifications being prepared by city staff.
(2) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

INFRASTRUCTURE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$3,504,066	\$4,393,781	\$4,393,781	\$4,393,781	\$0
Revenues					
Operating Transfer in-General Fund	\$2,604,850	\$3,275,010	\$3,275,010	\$3,275,010 (1)	\$0
Other Funding Sources	1,149,828	0	10,000	10,000	10,000
Other Revenue	28,879	17,500	65,081	65,081	47,581
Total Revenues	\$3,783,557	\$3,292,510	\$3,350,091	\$3,350,091	\$57,581
Expenditures					
Capital Improvement	\$2,417,803	\$2,719,551	\$1,977,589	\$1,977,589	\$741,962
Consultant Services	0	19,235	19,235	19,235	0
Engineering Services	315,450	939,705	516,402	516,402	423,303
Vehicle Capital Outlay	(74,923)	0	0	0	0
Machinery & Equipment	0	1,024,343	1,024,343	1,024,343	0
Lot Demolition	0	14,850	14,850	14,850	0
Project Management Cost	117,046	699,498	332,529	332,529	366,969
Expense Reimbursement (Equipment)	106,546	500,000	354,161	354,161	145,839
Construction Contingency	0	1,814,455	0	0	1,814,455
Total Expenditures	\$2,881,922	\$7,731,638	\$4,239,110	\$4,239,110 (1)	\$3,492,528
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$901,635	(\$4,439,128)	(\$889,019)	(\$889,019)	\$3,550,110
Prior Year Adjustment	(2) (\$11,920)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance	\$4,393,781	(\$45,347)	\$3,504,762	\$3,504,762	\$3,550,110

NOTE:

- (1) Equal to six percent of General Fund revenues in accordance with Chapter VII Section 20 of the City Charter.
(2) See appendix for project detail.
(3) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

SEPARATION PAY FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$172,067	\$206,708	\$206,708	\$206,708	\$0
Revenues					
Operating Transfer In					
General Fund	\$893,160	\$416,160	\$416,160	\$416,160	\$0
Waterworks Fund	22,440	22,440	22,440	22,440	0
Sewer System Fund	40,800	40,800	40,800	40,800	0
Sanitation Fund	35,700	35,700	35,700	35,700	0
Drainage Fund	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0
Airport Fund	6,630	6,630	6,630	6,630	0
Total Revenues	\$1,018,730	\$541,730	\$541,730	\$541,730 (1)	\$0
Expenditures					
General Fund	\$895,323	\$416,160	\$365,127	\$365,127	\$51,033
Waterworks Fund	9,949	11,000	16,967	16,967	(5,967)
Sewer System Fund	41,318	20,000	15,738	15,738	4,262
Sanitation Fund	29,112	15,000	27,092	27,092	(12,092)
Drainage Fund	8,388	10,700	6,719	6,719	3,981
Airport Fund	0	1,500	36	36	1,464
Total Expenditures	\$984,089	\$474,360	\$431,680	\$431,680	\$42,680
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$34,641	\$67,370	\$110,050	\$110,050	\$42,680
Ending Fund Balance	\$206,708	\$274,078	\$316,758	\$316,758	\$42,680

NOTE:

- (1) Separation Pay for internal Service Fund and Island Transit Fund not charged here but charged directly to those funds. Island Transit involved grant funds while Internal Service Fund expenditures are charged back to all departments.

PUBLIC ACCESS CHANNEL FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$564,458	\$693,767	\$693,767	\$693,767	\$0
Revenues					
P.E.G. Fees (1)	\$168,730	\$165,200	\$155,793	\$155,793	(\$9,407)
Interest Earned	4,310	1,600	11,767	11,767	10,167
Total Revenues	\$173,041	\$166,800	\$167,560	\$167,560	\$760
Expenditures					
Capital Outlay	\$32,290	\$833,228	\$18,553	\$18,553	\$814,675
Other Expenditures	9,818	15,000	8,443	8,443	6,557
Total Expenditures	\$42,108	\$848,228	\$26,996	\$26,996	\$821,232
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$130,933	(\$681,428)	\$140,563	\$140,563	\$821,991
Prior Year Adjustment (1)	(\$1,624)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance	\$693,767	\$12,339	\$834,331	\$834,331	\$821,991

NOTE:

- (1) One percent of Comcast franchise tax revenue reserved for municipal station capital outlay and equipment. Five percent is General Fund revenue.
(2) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

PARKING MANAGEMENT FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance (1)	\$23,859	\$361,841	\$361,841	\$361,841	\$0
Revenues					
Parking Meter Fees	\$725,691	\$710,000	\$803,066	\$803,066	\$93,066
Other Revenues	1,826	725	8,544	8,544	7,819
Total Revenues	\$727,518	\$710,725	\$811,609	\$811,609	\$100,884
Expenditures					
Personnel Services	\$197,564	\$418,060	\$345,644	\$345,644	\$72,416
Supplies	3,589	47,900	5,395	5,395	42,505
Services and Charges	172,528	192,186	157,893	157,893	34,293
Capital Outlay	14,999	24,728	18,928	18,928	5,800
Capital Improvements	0	5,272	5,272	5,272	0
Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Fund	0	10,000	1,065	1,065	8,936
Capital Reserve	0	328,033	0	0 (2)	328,033
Total Expenditures	\$388,680	\$1,026,179	\$534,197	\$534,197	\$491,983
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$338,838	(\$315,454)	\$277,413	\$277,413	\$592,867
Prior Year Adjustment (3)	(\$856)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Ending Fund Balance	\$361,841	\$46,387	\$639,254	\$639,254	\$592,867

NOTE:

- (1) Meters installed and revenue began to be collected in April 2016.
(2) Capital Reserve funds are available as needed.
(3) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

LASKER POOL FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$250,000	\$395,635	\$395,635	\$395,635	\$0
Revenues					
Transfer from IDC	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$0
Pool Fees	6,150	38,400	88,984	88,984	50,584
Pool Rental Fees	0	0	4,504	4,504	4,504
Concession Revenue	1,195	0	5,169	5,169	5,169
Interest Earned	1,050	0	5,697	5,697	5,697
Total Revenues	\$258,395	\$288,400	\$354,353	\$354,353	\$65,953
Expenditures					
Personnel Services	\$55,572	\$312,684	\$243,285	\$243,285	\$69,399
Supplies	43,536	183,000	106,379	106,379	76,621
Services and Charges	13,652	48,100	29,173	29,173	18,927
Other Services	0	30,000	29,975	29,975	25
Capital Outlay	0	5,360	5,360	5,360	0
Contingency	0	104,891	3,926	3,926	100,965
Total Expenditures	\$112,760 (1)	\$684,035	\$418,098	\$418,098	\$265,937
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$145,635	(\$395,635)	(\$63,745)	(\$63,745)	\$331,890
Ending Fund Balance	\$395,635	\$0	\$331,890	\$331,890	\$331,890

NOTE:

(1) Lasker Pool opened in August, 2017.

PENSION REFORM FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$0	\$2,255,558	\$2,255,558	\$2,255,558	\$0
Revenues					
Transfer from General Fund	\$2,292,000	\$393,487	\$0	\$0 (1)	(\$393,487)
Interest Earned	10,471	3,000	26,305	26,305	23,305
Total Revenues	\$2,302,471	\$396,487	\$26,305	\$26,305	(\$370,182)
Expenditures					
Consultant Services	\$41,024	\$100,000	\$75,195	\$75,195 (2)	\$24,805
Attorney Fees	0	78,052	78,052	78,052	0
Operating Transfer Out	0	75,000	75,000	75,000	0
Contingency/Reserve	0	2,377,142	1,000,000	1,000,000 (3)	1,377,142
Total Expenditures	\$41,024	\$2,630,194	\$1,228,246	\$1,228,246	\$1,401,948
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$2,261,447	(\$2,233,707)	(\$1,201,942)	(\$1,201,942)	\$1,031,765
Prior Year Adjustment	(4) (\$5,889)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance	\$2,255,558	\$21,851	\$1,053,616	\$1,053,616	\$1,031,765

NOTE:

- (1) The operating transfer was not necessary because pension increases were negotiated for the Police Department (2% increase in City contribution - \$182,000) and the Fire Department (3% increase in City contribution - \$142,000) that began February 17, 2018.
- (2) Actuarial services related to the freezing of the Employees Retirement Plan for current plan members and retirees.
- (3) Future funding available for pension plans are determined by City Council.
- (4) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

REVENUE PRODUCING PARKS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Revenues					
Beach Users Fees	\$0	\$169,200	\$163,094	\$163,094	(\$6,106)
Season Pass	0	10,000	10,745	10,745	745
Vendors/Concessions	0	6,963	21,134	21,134	14,171
Pavilion Rentals	0	7,000	0	0	(7,000)
Other Revenue	0	0	691	691	691
Total Revenues	\$0	\$193,163	\$195,665	\$195,665	\$2,502
Expenditures					
Personnel Services	\$0	\$95,897	\$37,219	\$37,219	\$58,678
Materials and Supplies	0	19,413	9,169	9,169	10,244
Contractual Services	0	17,200	15,092	15,092	2,108
Other Services	0	17,451	17,451	17,451	0
Capital Outlay	0	0		0	0
Total Expenditures	\$0	\$149,961	\$78,932	\$78,932	\$71,029
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$0	\$43,202	\$116,733	\$116,733	\$73,531
Ending Fund Balance	\$0	\$43,202	\$116,733 (1)	\$116,733	\$73,531

NOTE:

(1) Estimated cost still to be determined once full year of operations have been underway.

D.E.A. ASSET FORFEITURE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$138,165	\$196,849	\$196,849	\$196,849	\$0
Revenues					
Drug Enforcement Agency	\$119,733	\$50,000	\$116,757	\$116,757	\$66,757
Interest Earned	1,625	900	3,107	3,107	2,207
Other Revenue	1,107	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	\$122,465	\$50,900	\$119,864	\$119,864	\$68,964
Expenditures					
Police Equipment	\$20,725	\$155,749	\$102,405	\$102,405	\$53,344
Computer Software	11,953	20,000	0	0	20,000
Police Training	8,267	50,000	160	160	49,840
Machinery & Equipment	0	22,000	8,280	8,280	13,720
Operating Transfer Out	22,184	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$63,129	\$247,749	\$110,845	\$110,845	\$136,904
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$59,336	(\$196,849)	\$9,019	\$9,019	\$205,868
Prior Year Adjustment	(1) (\$652)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance	\$196,849	\$0	\$205,868	\$205,868	\$205,868

NOTE:

(1) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

POLICE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$101,556	\$103,942	\$103,942	\$103,942	\$0
Revenues					
Galveston County District Attorney	\$95,617	\$40,000	\$9,566	\$9,566	(\$30,434)
Texas Department of Public Safety	9,202	9,500	10,874	10,874	1,374
Towed/Abandoned Vehicles	11,465	5,000	19,153	19,153	14,153
Interest Earned	611	525	1,655	1,655	1,130
Total Revenues	\$116,895	\$55,025	\$41,248	\$41,248	(\$13,777)
Expenditures					
Police Equipment	\$43,515	\$62,643	\$11,961	\$11,961	\$50,682
Police Training	49,431	15,000	14,800	14,800	200
Narcotics' Petty Cash	21,395	20,000	4,209	4,209	15,791
Total Expenditures	\$114,341	\$97,643	\$30,969	\$30,969	\$66,674
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$2,554	(\$42,618)	\$10,279	\$10,279	\$52,897
Prior Year Adjustment	(1) (\$168)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance	\$103,942	\$61,324	\$114,221	\$114,221	\$52,897

NOTE:

(1) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

POLICE QUARTERMASTER FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$47,387	\$8,385	\$8,385	\$8,385	\$0
Revenues					
Operating transfers in	\$73,000	\$78,000	\$78,000	\$78,000	\$0
Interest Earned	447	275	547	547	272
Total Revenues	\$73,447	\$78,275	\$78,547	\$78,547	\$272
Expenditures					
Police Clothing	\$75,197	\$86,660	\$78,174	\$78,174	\$8,486
Matching funds for Ballistic Vest grant	37,125	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$112,322	\$86,660	\$78,174	\$78,174	\$8,486
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(\$38,875)	(\$8,385)	\$373	\$373	\$8,758
Prior Year Adjustment	(1) (\$127)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance	\$8,385	\$0	\$8,758	\$8,758	\$8,758

NOTE:

(1) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

ALARM PERMIT FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$119,635	\$69,268	\$69,268	\$69,268	\$0
Revenues					
Alarm Permit Fees	\$72,640	\$82,000	\$69,305	\$69,305	(\$12,695)
Interest Earned	861	600	1,345	1,345	745
Total Revenues	\$73,501	\$82,600	\$70,650	\$70,650	(\$11,950)
Expenditures					
Administrative Services Manager	\$50,097	\$50,533	\$51,865	\$51,865	(\$1,332)
Police salary reimbursements	16,000	16,000	0	0	16,000
Supplies and materials	35,213	2,000	1,604	1,604	396
Contractual services	7,248	5,500	7,063	7,063	(1,563)
Transfer to Technology Fund	15,000	0	0	0	0
Capital Reserve	0	77,754	0	0	77,754
Total Expenditures	\$123,558	\$151,787	\$60,532	\$60,532	\$91,255
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(\$50,057)	(\$69,187)	\$10,118	\$10,118	\$79,305
Prior Year Adjustment	(1) (\$310)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance	\$69,268	\$81	\$79,386	\$79,386	\$79,305

NOTE:

(1) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

FIRE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$56,866	\$29,952	\$29,952	\$29,952	\$0
Revenues					
Galveston County FFA	\$22,500	\$22,500	\$22,500	\$22,500	\$0
Donations	0	0	0	0	0
LEOSE training funds	919	920	911	911	(9)
Operating Transfer In	146,608	0	0	0	0
Interest Earned	728	630	740	740	110
Total Revenues	\$170,755	\$24,050	\$24,151	\$24,151	\$101
Expenditures					
Fire equipment	\$197,369	\$53,102	\$27,720	\$27,720	\$25,382
Fire training	104	900	315	315	585
Expense Reimbursement	0	0	(107,876)	(107,876) (1)	107,876
Total Expenditures	\$197,473	\$54,002	(\$79,842)	(\$79,842)	\$133,844
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(\$26,718)	(\$29,952)	\$103,992	\$103,992	\$133,944
Prior Year Adjustment	(2) (\$196)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance	\$29,952	\$0	\$133,944	\$133,945	\$133,944

NOTE:

- (1) Reimbursement from TIFMAS Deployments for equipment used for FY2018 Fire assistance.
(2) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

MUNICIPAL COURT BUILDING SECURITY FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$66,593	\$49,425	\$49,425	\$49,425	\$0
Revenues					
Fines and Forfeitures	\$21,187	\$25,000	\$21,610	\$21,610	(\$3,390)
Interest Earned	391	300	790	790	490
Total Revenues	\$21,579	\$25,300	\$22,400	\$22,400	(\$2,900)
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Bailiff	\$31,675	\$34,986	\$26,627	\$26,627	\$8,359
Minor equipment	0	29,817	0	0	29,817
Security service	4,966	6,200	6,148	6,148	52
Clothing	1,260	3,000	1,427	1,427	1,573
Communications	726	3,422	689	689	2,733
Total Expenditures	\$38,627	\$77,425	\$34,892	\$34,892	\$42,533
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(\$17,049)	(\$52,125)	(\$12,492)	(\$12,492)	\$39,633
Prior Year Adjustment	(1) (\$120)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance	\$49,425	(\$2,700)	\$36,933	\$36,933	\$39,633

NOTE:

- (1) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$70,627	\$79,184	\$79,184	\$79,184	\$0
Revenues					
Court Technology fee	\$28,251	\$35,000	\$28,813	\$28,813	(\$6,187)
Interest Earned	504	270	1,502	1,502	1,232
Total Revenues	\$28,755	\$35,270	\$30,315	\$30,315	(\$4,955)
Expenditures					
Software Licenses	\$0	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$75,000
Minor Equipment	0	6,740	6,740	6,740	0
Maintenance contracts	0	34,927	0	0	34,927
Investment Fees	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer to Technology Fund	20,000	0	0	0	0
Capital Reserve	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$20,000	\$116,667	\$6,740	\$6,740	\$109,927
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$8,755	(\$81,397)	\$23,575	\$23,575	\$104,972
Prior Year Adjustment	(1) (\$197)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance	\$79,184	(\$2,213)	\$102,759	\$102,759	\$104,972

NOTE:

(1) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

MUNICIPAL COURT JUVENILE SERVICES FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$114,905	\$129,254	\$129,254	\$129,254	\$0
Revenues					
Juvenile Case Manager fee	\$29,877	\$32,000	\$31,752	\$31,752	(\$248)
Interest Earned	956	600	2,274	2,274	1,674
Total Revenues	\$30,833	\$32,600	\$34,026	\$34,026	\$1,426
Expenditures					
Salary Reimbursements	\$16,125	\$15,200	\$15,190	\$15,190	\$10
Printed Materials	0	5,000	0	0	5,000
Travel and Training	0	2,000	0	0	2,000
Capital Reserve	0	139,654	0	0	139,654
Total Expenditures	\$16,125	\$161,854	\$15,190	\$15,190	\$146,664
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$14,708	(\$129,254)	\$18,836	\$18,836	\$148,090
Prior Year Adjustment	(1) (\$359)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance	\$129,254	\$0	\$148,091	\$148,091	\$148,090

NOTE:

(1) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

RECOVERY AND CAPITAL RESERVE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$6,398,369	\$5,033,176	\$5,033,176	\$5,033,176	\$0
Revenues					
Insurance Proceeds	\$18,804	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interest earned	31,478	35,000	0	0	(35,000)
Total Revenues	\$50,282	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	(\$35,000)
Expenditures					
Litigation expenses	\$205,779	\$1,251,000	\$1,250,108	\$1,250,108	\$892
Consultant services	31,707	50,000	0	0	50,000
City Hall Roof Replacement	544,553	93,826	41,464	41,464	52,362
Insurance - Transfer Out	642,321	0	0	0	0
Capital Reserve	(14,688)	3,663,810	4,000	4,000	3,659,810
Total Expenditures	\$1,409,672	\$5,058,636	\$1,295,571	\$1,295,571	\$3,728,065
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(\$1,359,390)	(\$5,023,636)	(\$1,295,571)	(\$1,295,571)	\$3,728,065
Prior Year Adjustment	(1) (\$5,803)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance	\$5,033,176	\$9,540	\$3,737,604	\$3,737,604	\$3,728,065

NOTE:

(1) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$1,491,600	\$968,091	\$968,091	\$968,091	\$0
Revenues					
Drainage Fund	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Alarm Permit Fund	15,000	0	0	0	0
Municipal Court Technology Fund	20,000	0	0	0	0
Interest Earned	6,009	0	13,238	13,238	(13,238)
Operating Transfer In	0	0	290,000	290,000	(290,000)
Total Revenues	\$116,009	\$0	\$303,238	\$303,238	(\$303,238)
Expenditures					
Technology Projects:					
Accela Software Upgrade	\$0	\$311,497	\$154,266	\$154,266	\$157,232
Public Works work order system	325,599	87,976	320	320	87,656
Drainage Fee billing project	0	75,000	0	0	75,000
False Alarm Permitting software	0	15,000	0	0	15,000
Utility System upgrade	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
Technology Infrastructure Expansion	310,807	98,194	0	0	98,194
CAFR Reporting	0	43,425	43,425	43,425	0
Electronic Document Management Implementation	0	286,999	126,350	126,350	160,650
Total Expenditures	\$636,406	\$968,091	\$324,360	\$324,360	\$643,731
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(\$520,397)	(\$968,091)	(\$21,122)	(\$21,122)	\$340,494
Prior Year Adjustment	(1) (\$3,112)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance	\$968,091	\$0	\$946,968	\$946,968	\$340,494

NOTE:

(1) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

ISLAND TRANSIT
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	(\$182,193)	(\$221,721)	(\$221,721)	(\$221,721)	\$0
Revenues					
FTA-Operating Grant	\$813,610	\$968,000	\$1,811,281	\$1,811,281 (1)	\$843,281
FTA - New Urban System Operating Grant	0	0	0	0 (1)	0
FTA-Job Access Grant	0	0	0	0	0
Gulf Coast Center Supplement	0	0	0	0	0
Victory Lakes Park and Ride	722,959	736,000	511,534	511,534 (2)	(224,466)
State DOT Grants	916,378	550,000	481,287	481,287	(68,713)
D & R Preventive Maintenance	20,000	0	0	0	0
HGAC Preventive Maintenance	500,000	0	0	0	0
Fare Box Revenue	253,540	260,000	310,652	310,652 (3)	50,652
UTMB Shuttles	160,000	160,000	110,000	110,000 (4)	(50,000)
UTMB Performance Evaluation	5,000	0	0	0	0
Port Cruise Shuttles	183,055	150,000	150,914	150,914	914
Other Revenue	225	200,000	76,888	76,888 (5)	(123,112)
HOT Transfer In	200,000	563,686	372,407	372,407	(191,279)
General Fund	870,000	915,000	915,000	915,000	0
Total Revenues	\$4,644,767	\$4,502,686	\$4,739,964	\$4,739,964	\$237,278
Expenditures					
Administration	\$588,045	\$448,220	\$520,444	\$520,444 (6)	(\$72,224)
Transit System	2,571,148	2,023,748	2,374,353	2,344,767 (7)	(321,019)
FTA Maintenance	1,293,754	1,352,032	1,241,428	1,241,428 (8)	110,604
Seawall Transportation Route	174,345	563,686	446,472	446,472 (9)	117,214
Total Expenditures	\$4,627,291	\$4,387,686	\$4,582,697	\$4,553,111 (10)	(\$165,425)
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$17,476	\$115,000	\$157,267	\$186,853	\$71,853
Prior Year Adjustment	(11) (\$57,004)	\$0	\$40,836	\$40,836	
Ending Fund Balance	(\$221,721)	(\$106,721)	(\$23,618)	\$5,968	\$71,853

NOTE:

- (1) The current FTA operating grant will be closed out this fiscal year and bring in \$356,400 in rural grant funds. The new Urban Transit System grant brought in \$1,416,192 for operating, maintenance, and administrative costs. This will offset the net cost of delayed implementation of certain program reductions and contract cancellations. \$40,554 of revenue is due the Island Express Connector grant and 2 rural discretionary grants for equipment.
- (2) Loss of revenue is due to the elimination of the Victory Lakes Park and Ride. Effective May 1, 2018. Five (5) Gillig buses were transferred from the City of Galveston to Gulf Coast Center /UTMB.
- (3) Slight farebox revenue increase attributable to starting the Connector route and full year of increase in Demand Response for fares of \$1 to \$2.
- (4) The City's UTMB Shuttle service is eliminated May 2018; however, one bus will continue to run on the fixed routes.
- (5) Underrun is due to startup of advertising that produced revenue beginning in April 2018.
- (6) Overage in Administration is due to separation pay for a long time employee who retired.
- (7) Overruns are due to salaries (\$86,600) and overtime (\$108,000). Elimination of the Victory Lakes/Gulf Coast Center Park and Ride was completed as of May 2018. Additional expenses (\$126,400) were the timing of the following: (1) Elimination of the Evening Lifeline Services beginning May 2018 and (2) Transition of UTMB riders to the Harris County RIDES/Subsidized Taxi Pilot Program beginning May 2018.
- (8) Underruns include salaries (\$91,380) and reimbursements from insurance claims (\$19,200).
- (9) Underruns in the Seawall Transportation Route reflect actual cost for the year that were reimbursed using Convention Center Surplus Funds net of Farebox revenue collected on the Seall routes in the amount of \$74,064.
- (10) Total Expenditure overage in this special fund to be addressed in a final budget amendment for FY2018 to be submitted in January 2019..
- (11) Adjustments for Island Transit Parts inventory.

HURRICANE HARVEY
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Revenues					
Transfer In (Operating Cash 90%)					
General Fund	\$0	\$2,210,807	\$96,608	\$96,608	(\$2,114,199)
Water	0	8,962	8,377	8,377	(585)
Sewer	0	130,521	80,752	80,752	(49,769)
Sanitation	0	0	0	0	0
Drainage	0	0	0	0	0
Central Garage	0	36,706	20,950	20,950	(15,756)
Airport	0	126,194	4,034	4,034	(122,160)
Special Revenue Fund	0	0	24,026	24,026	24,026
Grants	0	0	200,000	200,000	200,000
Transfer In (Local Match 10%)					
General Fund	\$0	\$245,645	\$9,507	\$9,507	(\$236,138)
Water	0	996	931	931	(65)
Sewer	0	14,502	8,972	8,972	(5,530)
Sanitation	0	0	0	0	0
Drainage	0	0	0	0	0
Central Garage	0	4,078	2,328	2,328	(1,750)
Airport	0	14,022	448	448	(13,574)
Special Revenue Fund	0	0	2,670	2,670	2,670
Insurance Proceeds					
General Fund	\$0	\$0	\$122,701	\$122,701	\$122,701
Water	0	0	0	0	0
Sewer	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation	0	0	0	0	0
Drainage	0	0	0	0	0
Central Garage	0	0	3,687	3,687	3,687
Airport	0	0	28,005	28,005	28,005
Total Revenues	\$0	\$2,792,433	\$613,996	\$613,996 (1)	(\$2,178,437)
Expenditures					
General Fund					
Disaster Consulting	\$0	\$0	\$90,091	\$90,091	(\$90,091)
Fire	0	61,760	0	0	61,760
City Hall	0	900,000	9,954	9,954	890,046
Streets	0	1,250,423	18,395	18,395	1,232,028
Traffic	0	13,350	0	0	13,350
Parking Meters	0	10,000	10,645	10,645	(645)
Parks	0	188,820	32,983	32,983	155,837
Island Transit	0	32,100	0	0	32,100
Water	0	9,958	9,308	9,308	650
Sewer	0	145,022	70,700	70,700	74,322
Sanitation	0	0	0	0	0
Central Garage	0	40,783	18,587	18,587	22,196
Airport	0	140,215	17,552	17,552	122,663
Total Expenditures	\$0	\$2,792,431	\$278,216	\$278,216 (2)	\$2,514,215
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$0	\$2	\$335,780	\$335,780	\$335,778
FEMA Reimbursement	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$1,026,134) (3)	
Charge prior year expense to grant (FY17)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,026,134 (3)	
Ending Fund Balance	\$0	\$2	\$335,780	\$335,780	\$335,778

NOTE:

- (1) A Major Disaster Declaration for the State of Texas (FEMA-4332-DR) was issued August 25, 2017 for Hurricane Harvey. At this time, the grant is a reimbursable grant. The City has worked with FEMA to identify the estimated costs for damages from the event for a total cost of \$3,818,564. For FY2018, the City's operating funds will provide the cash to fund the improvements with an anticipated reimbursement from FEMA. A FY2018 budget amendment will be presented to council to transfer the cash from the operating funds into the Hurricane Harvey Fund. The expenditures will be paid from the Hurricane Harvey Fund. (See Note 3 for FY2017 expenditure explanation).
- (2) Currently, the work toward repairs is underway at the various departments. Estimated completion dates are unknown at this time.
- (3) Prior Year includes the costs in FY2017 that are originally accounted for in the operating funds as an expenditure (total \$1,026,134). A FY2018 budget amendment will be presented to council to transfer the expenditure from the operating funds into the Hurricane Harvey Fund. As soon as FEMA reimbursement is received, it will pass through as a credit to the appropriate operating fund. The breakdown is as follows: Airport (\$7,443), Sanitation (\$608,750), Sewer (\$13,975), Water (\$10,216), General Fund (\$375,037), and Drainage (\$10,893).

DEBT SERVICE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018- March Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 03/31/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	1,518,801	\$1,670,278	\$1,670,278	\$1,670,278	\$0
Revenues					
Property taxes - current	\$1,865,436	\$3,958,400	\$3,907,895	\$3,907,895	(\$50,505)
Property taxes - delinquent	30,626	40,000	43,450	43,450	3,450
Hotel occupancy tax	1,761,426	1,788,013	1,765,343	1,765,343	(22,670)
Interest earnings	16,573	34,000	76,288	76,288	42,288
Waterworks - transfer in	0	0	0	0	0
Sewer System - transfer in	0	0	0	0	0
Central Service - transfer in	233,048	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure/Debt - transfer in	0	0	0	0	0
Galveston Wharves	2,968,200	2,886,900	2,885,900	2,885,900	(1,000)
Total Revenues	\$6,875,309	\$8,707,313	\$8,678,876	\$8,678,876	(\$28,437)
Expenditures					
Principal retirement					\$0
Tax Supported	1,331,070	2,818,170	2,818,170	2,818,170	0
Central Service	110,700	0	0	0	0
Hotel Occupancy	865,000	920,000	920,000	920,000	0
Galveston Wharves	2,820,000	2,840,000	2,840,000	2,840,000	0
Subtotal	5,126,770	6,578,170	6,578,170	6,578,170	0
Interest payment					
Tax Supported	423,335	1,237,239	1,237,239	1,237,239	0
Central Service	122,349	0	0	0	0
Hotel Occupancy	902,614	868,013	868,013	868,013	0
Galveston Wharves	148,200	45,900	45,900	45,900	0
Subtotal	1,596,498	2,151,152	2,151,151	2,151,151	0
Fiscal agent fees	564	7,050	2,500	2,500	4,550
Total Expenditures	\$6,723,832	\$8,736,372	\$8,731,821	\$8,731,821	\$4,550
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$151,477	(\$29,059)	(\$52,945)	(\$52,945)	(\$23,887)
Ending Fund Balance	\$1,670,278	\$1,641,219	\$1,617,333	\$1,617,333	(\$23,887)

ENTERPRISE FUNDS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate
Beginning Fund Balance				
Combined Utility System Fund	\$11,602,597	\$13,189,507	\$13,189,507	\$13,189,507
Sanitation Fund	3,301,759	3,328,923	3,328,923	3,328,923
Drainage Utility Fund	1,757,888	2,062,063	2,062,063	2,062,063
Scholes Airport Fund	1,324,650	1,543,012	1,543,012	1,543,012
Total	(1) \$17,986,894	\$20,123,505	\$20,123,505	\$20,123,505
Revenues				
Combined Utility System Fund	\$37,406,378	\$37,689,420	\$38,492,319	\$38,492,319
Sanitation Fund	5,515,525	6,166,067	6,309,304	6,309,304
Drainage Utility Fund	2,881,143	2,908,480	2,853,158	2,853,158
Scholes Airport Fund	2,700,276	1,105,729	1,312,380	1,312,380
Total	\$48,503,322	\$47,869,696	\$48,967,162	\$48,967,162
Expenditures				
Combined Utility System Fund	\$35,789,194	\$38,662,096	\$34,679,401	\$34,679,401
Sanitation Fund	5,486,215	6,923,296	6,839,680	6,839,680
Drainage Utility Fund	2,574,186	3,030,237	2,350,696	2,350,696
Scholes Airport Fund	2,444,388	1,905,550	1,866,251	1,866,251
Total	\$46,293,982	\$50,521,179	\$45,736,029	\$45,736,029
Fund Balance Adjustments/Appropriation of Fund Balance				
Combined Utility System Fund	(\$30,274)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sanitation Fund	(2,146)	0	0	0
Drainage Utility Fund	(2,783)	0	0	0
Scholes Airport Fund	(37,526)	0	0	0
Total	(2) (\$72,728)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Ending Fund Balances				
Combined Utility System Fund	\$13,189,507	\$12,216,831	\$17,002,425	\$17,002,425
Sanitation Fund	3,328,923	2,571,694	2,798,547	2,798,547
Drainage Utility Fund	2,062,063	1,940,306	2,564,525	2,564,525
Scholes Airport Fund	1,543,012	743,191	989,141	989,141
Total	\$20,123,505	\$17,472,022	\$23,354,638	\$23,354,638

NOTE:

- (1) As a result of closeout work being performed for FY2017 certain prior year adjustments have been identified that affect the Water, Sewer, Drainage and Sanitation Enterprise Funds, reducing their beginning FY2017 Fund balances.
- (2) Prior period adjustment FY2016 is a result of the reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the Fiscal Year End investment statements.

COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM FUND SUMMARY
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$11,602,597	\$13,189,507	\$13,189,507	\$13,189,507	\$0
Revenues					
Metered Customers	\$36,110,133	\$36,608,000	\$37,228,529	\$37,228,529	\$620,529
Service Connections	445,108	474,000	480,693	480,693	6,693
Waste Hauler Fees	113,610	104,000	103,720	103,720	(280)
Interest Earned	81,298	89,360	208,018	208,018	118,658
Penalties on Account	410,716	351,600	337,692	337,692	(13,908)
Other Revenues	245,513	62,460	133,666	133,666	71,206
Total Revenues	\$37,406,378	\$37,689,420	\$38,492,319	\$38,492,319	\$802,899
Expenditures					
Management Services	\$788,227	\$913,773	\$746,010	\$746,010	\$167,763
Utility Billing	1,214,809	2,113,540	1,786,092	1,786,092	327,448
Supply	1,496,137	1,747,386	1,599,599	1,599,599	147,787
Distribution	2,339,869	2,009,724	1,786,046	1,786,046	223,678
Industrial Pretreatment	266,690	365,846	304,732	304,732	61,114
Wastewater Collection	2,808,798	3,678,930	3,258,347	3,258,347	420,583
Wastewater Treatment Plan	2,925,022	3,925,786	3,760,975	3,760,975	164,811
Cost of Water	10,674,698	11,493,433	11,044,601	11,044,601	448,832
Debt Service	6,197,439	6,695,244	6,165,005	6,165,005	530,239
Transfer to CIP	4,419,410	2,677,655	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,177,655
Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Fund	0	19,958	9,903	9,903	10,055
Other Expenses	2,658,097	3,020,821	2,718,091	2,718,091	302,730
Total Expenditures	\$35,789,194	\$38,662,096	\$34,679,401	\$34,679,401	\$3,982,695
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$1,617,184	(\$972,676)	\$3,812,918	\$3,812,918	\$4,785,594
Prior period adjustment (FY16)	(\$30,274)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FEMA Reim. FY17 Harvey expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Ending Fund Balance (179 days)	\$13,189,507	\$12,216,831	\$17,002,425	\$17,002,425	\$4,785,594
90 Day Reserve	\$8,824,733	\$9,533,120	\$8,551,085	\$8,551,085	
120 Day Reserve	\$11,766,310	\$12,710,826	\$11,401,447	\$11,401,447	

WATERWORKS FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

		Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
		FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	(1)	\$5,629,260	\$4,831,887	\$4,831,887	\$4,831,887	\$0
Revenues						
Metered Customers		\$21,008,671	\$21,486,000	\$21,902,336	\$21,902,336	(2) \$416,336
Service Connections		341,383	366,000	375,059	375,059	9,059
Interest Earned		41,115	35,000	62,040	62,040	27,040
Penalties on Account		204,176	180,000	176,040	176,040	(3) (3,960)
Other Revenues		92,434	62,460	108,198	108,198	45,738
Total Revenues		\$21,687,780	\$22,129,460	\$22,623,672	\$22,623,672	\$494,212
Expenditures						
Management Services		\$401,071	\$456,786	\$374,974	\$374,974	(4) \$81,812
Utility Billing		605,881	1,056,770	904,510	904,510	(5) 152,260
Supply		1,496,137	1,747,386	1,599,599	1,599,599	(6) 147,787
Distribution		2,339,869	2,009,724	1,786,046	1,786,046	(7) 223,678
Cost of Water		10,674,698	11,493,433	11,044,601	11,044,601	(8) 448,832
Debt Service		2,828,958	3,096,729	2,781,295	2,781,295	315,434
Transfer to CIP		2,720,410	1,177,655	0	0	(9) 1,177,655
Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Fund		0	9,958	931	931	9,027
Non-Departmental		1,403,593	1,571,217	1,456,203	1,456,203	(10) 115,014
Total Expenditures		\$22,470,616	\$22,619,658	\$19,948,158	\$19,948,158	\$2,671,500
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures		(\$782,836)	(\$490,198)	\$2,675,514	\$2,675,514	\$3,165,712
Prior period adjustment (FY16)	(11)	(\$14,537)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FEMA Reim. FY17 Harvey expense		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(12) \$0
Ending Fund Balance (137 days)		\$4,831,887	\$4,341,689	\$7,507,401	\$7,507,401	\$3,165,712
90 Day Reserve		\$5,540,700	\$5,577,450	\$4,918,724	\$4,918,724	
120 Day Reserve		\$7,387,600	\$7,436,600	\$6,558,299	\$6,558,299	

NOTES:

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget adoption and reporting purposes.
- (2) Revenues stated include accruals recorded at year-end in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Total will vary in monthly revenue schedule that is in the Major Revenue Source Report.
- (3) Due to seasonal events such as Hurricane Harvey and the January freeze, the City offered a payment plan to customers, as well as not charging penalties. No penalties were charged to customer's accounts from January 10 - May 14, 2018.
- (4) Salary allocations not chargeable to CIP Projects was overstated by \$48,000 as well as a vacancy lapse of \$23,930 and miscellaneous savings in various line items (\$9,870).
- (5) Utility Billing underruns consist of vacancy lapse of \$23,680, Meters that were encumbered but not delivered in FY2018 for \$117,500 and approximately \$11,000 not spent in various other line items.
- (6) The Supply Division had savings in electricity for \$60,000, Lot Maintenance for \$32,500 and Maintenance Contracts for \$55,000.
- (7) Distribution has 5 vacant positions (\$203,600). Underruns for miscellaneous line items total \$20,078.
- (8) Savings realized from after a major water line leak was repaired in November of 2017 reducing purchases by 2.5 million gallons per day.
- (9) Transfer to CIP was under consideration as cash position is low. Projects were postponed until FY 2019.
- (10) Underruns include the 2% COLA (\$33,200) that was not needed by the individual departments as they were covered by savings within their own budgets, underruns in consultant services and contracts (\$43,000) and refund from the Airport Fund for overpayment of land rental for FY12 to FY18 (\$38,630).
- (11) Prior period adjustment FY2016 is a result of the reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the Fiscal Year End investment statements.
- (12) FEMA reimbursement. These costs are related to the Hurricane Harvey event from FY2017. As soon as FEMA reimbursement is received, it will pass through as a credit to the operating fund (\$10,216).

Descriptions	FY2017
Current Assets	
Cash	\$ 317,465
Accounts receivable	\$ 5,047,586
Due from other agencies	\$ 80,643
Due from other funds	\$ 729,594
Inventory	\$ 64,575
Prepaid	\$ 13,878
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable	\$ (1,199,051)
Due to other governments	\$ (152,036)
Due to other funds	\$ -
Compensated Absences	\$ (22,440)
Miscellaneous adjustment	\$ (48,327)
Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2017	\$ 4,831,887

SEWER SYSTEM FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year				FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate		
Beginning Fund Balance	(1)	\$5,973,337	\$8,357,620	\$8,357,620	\$8,357,620	\$0
Revenues						
Metered Customers	\$15,101,462	\$15,122,000	\$15,326,193	\$15,326,193		\$204,193
Service Connections	103,725	108,000	105,634	105,634		(2,366)
Waster Hauler Fees	113,610	104,000	103,720	103,720		(280)
Interest Earned	40,183	54,360	145,979	145,979		91,619
Penalties on Account	206,540	171,600	161,652	161,652	(2)	(9,948)
Other Revenues	153,079	0	25,468	25,468		25,468
Total Revenues	\$15,718,598	\$15,559,960	\$15,868,646	\$15,868,646		\$308,686
Expenditures						
Management Services	\$387,155	\$456,987	\$371,036	\$371,036	(3)	\$85,951
Utility Billing	608,928	1,056,770	881,582	881,582	(4)	175,188
Industrial Pretreatment	266,690	365,846	304,732	304,732	(5)	61,114
Wastewater Collection	2,808,798	3,678,930	3,258,347	3,258,347	(6)	420,583
Wastewater Treatment Plant	2,925,022	3,925,786	3,760,975	3,760,975	(7)	164,811
Debt Service	3,368,481	3,598,515	3,383,709	3,383,709		214,806
Transfer to CIP	1,699,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000		0
Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Fund	0	10,000	8,972	8,972		1,028
Non-Departmental	1,254,504	1,449,604	1,261,888	1,261,888	(8)	187,716
Total Expenditures	\$13,318,577	\$16,042,438	\$14,731,242	\$14,731,242		\$1,311,196
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$2,400,021	(\$482,478)	\$1,137,404	\$1,137,404		\$1,619,882
Prior period adjustment (FY16)	(9)	(\$15,737)	\$0	\$0		\$0
FEMA Reim. FY17 Harvey expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(10)	\$0
Ending Fund Balance (235 Days)	\$8,357,620	\$7,875,142	\$9,495,024	\$9,495,024		\$1,619,882
90 Day Reserve	\$3,284,033	\$3,955,670	\$3,632,361	\$3,632,361		
120 Day Reserve	\$4,378,710	\$5,274,226	\$4,843,148	\$4,843,148		

NOTES:

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.
- (2) Due to seasonal events such as Hurricane Harvey and the January freeze, the City offered a payment plan to customers, as well as not charging penalties. No penalties were charged to customer's accounts from January 10 - May 14, 2018.
- (3) Salary allocations not chargeable to CIP Projects was overstated by \$50,020 as well as a vacancy lapse of \$23,920 and miscellaneous savings in various line items (\$11,150).
- (4) Utility Billing underruns consist of vacancy lapse of \$23,680, Meters that were encumbered but not delivered in FY2018 for \$145,500 and approximately \$6,000 not spent in various other line items.
- (5) Industrial Pretreatment underruns are a result of vacancy lapse for \$19,200, savings in miscellaneous supply accounts for \$19,900 and underruns in attorney fees for \$22,000.
- (6) The Collections Division is under budget (\$420,500) due to vehicles ordered in FY2018 not arriving until FY2019.
- (7) Underruns in the Wastewater Treatment Division are attributable to underruns in chemicals (\$58,200), consultant services (\$27,500), lot maintenance (\$32,500), and capital outlay (\$33,360).
- (8) Underruns include the 2% COLA (\$64,000) that was not needed by the individual departments as they were covered by savings within their own budgets, underruns in consultant services and contracts (\$46,500) and refund from the Airport Fund for overpayment of land rental for FY12 to FY18 (\$78,430).
- (9) Prior period adjustment FY2016 is a result of the reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the Fiscal Year End investment statements.
- (10) FEMA reimbursement. These costs are related to the Hurricane Harvey event from FY2017. As soon as FEMA reimbursement is received, it will pass through as a credit to the operating fund (\$13,975).

Descriptions	FY2017
Current Assets	
Cash	\$ 4,792,103
Accounts receivable	\$ 2,962,946
Due from other agencies	\$ 163,328
Due from other funds	\$ -
Inventory	\$ 64,575
Prepaid	\$ 544,498
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable	\$ (152,435)
Due to other funds	\$ -
Compensated Absences	\$ (40,800)
Miscellaneous adjustment	\$ 23,406
Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2017	\$ 8,357,620

SANITATION FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	(1) 3,301,759	\$3,328,923	\$3,328,923	\$3,328,923	\$0
Revenues					
Collection Fees	\$4,796,397	\$5,450,000	\$5,640,850	\$5,640,850	\$190,850
Recycling Fees	496,532	496,027	503,167	503,167	7,140
Dumpster Fees	24,128	24,000	25,523	25,523	1,523
Penalties on Account	115,526	140,000	83,707	83,707 (2)	(56,293)
Other Revenues	82,942	56,040	56,058	56,058	18
Total Revenues	\$5,515,525	\$6,166,067	\$6,309,304	\$6,309,304	\$143,237
Expenditures					
Refuse Collection	\$3,938,713	\$4,547,267	\$4,546,928	\$4,546,928	\$339
Recycling	525,691	643,744	643,664	643,664	80
Utility Billing	218,231	242,338	225,718	225,718 (3)	16,620
Non-Departmental	803,580	1,489,947	1,423,371	1,423,371 (4)	66,576
Total Expenditures	\$5,486,215	\$6,923,296	\$6,839,680	\$6,839,680	\$83,616
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$29,310	(\$757,229)	(\$530,376)	(\$530,376)	\$226,853
Prior period adjustment (FY16)	(5) (\$2,146)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FEMA Reim. FY17 Harvey expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0 (6)	\$0
Ending Fund Balance (149 Days)	\$3,328,923	\$2,571,694	\$2,798,547	\$2,798,547	\$226,853
90 Day Reserve	\$1,352,765	\$1,707,114	\$1,686,497	\$1,686,497	
120 Day Reserve	\$1,803,687	\$2,276,152	\$2,248,662	\$2,248,662	

NOTES:

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget adoption and reporting purposes.
- (2) Due to seasonal events such as Hurricane Harvey and the January freeze, the City offered a payment plan to customers, as well as not charging penalties. No penalties were charged to customer's accounts from January 10 - May 14, 2018.
- (3) Utility Billing underruns consist of vacancy lapse of \$14,100 and approximately \$2,500 not spent in various other line items.
- (4) Underruns are the result of vehicles ordered in FY2018 that will not arrive until FY2019.
- (5) Prior period adjustment FY2016 is a result of the reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the Fiscal Year End investment statements.
- (6) FEMA reimbursement. These costs are related to the Hurricane Harvey event from FY2017. As soon as FEMA reimbursement is received, it will pass through as a credit to the operating fund (\$608,570).

Descriptions	FY2017
Current Assets	
Cash	\$ 1,995,888
Accounts receivable	\$ 1,575,905
Due from other funds	\$ 407,090
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable	\$ (291,092)
Due to other governments	\$ (298,081)
Due to other funds	\$ (9,862)
Unearned revenue	\$ (15,225)
Compensated Absences	\$ (35,700)
Miscellaneous adjustment	
Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2017	\$ 3,328,923

DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

		Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
		FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	(1)	1,757,888	\$2,062,063	\$2,062,063	\$2,062,063	\$0
Revenues						
Drainage District Charge		\$2,808,975	\$2,766,240	\$2,791,513	\$2,791,513	\$25,273
Penalties on Account		41,266	55,440	32,690	32,690 (2)	(22,750)
Interest Earned		7,360	6,000	28,235	28,235	22,235
Other Revenues		23,543	80,800	721	721 (3)	(80,079)
Total Revenues		\$2,881,143	\$2,908,480	\$2,853,158	\$2,853,158	(\$55,322)
Expenditures						
Municipal Drainage Utility		\$1,956,363	\$2,241,413	\$1,786,873	\$1,786,873 (4)	\$454,540
Utility Billing		139,570	155,364	143,824	143,824 (5)	11,540
Non-Departmental		478,252	633,460	419,999	419,999 (6)	213,461
Total Expenditures		\$2,574,186	\$3,030,237	\$2,350,696	\$2,350,696	\$679,541
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures		\$306,958	(\$121,757)	\$502,462	\$502,462	\$624,219
Prior period adjustment (FY16)	(7)	(\$2,783)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FEMA Reim. FY17 Harvey expense		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0 (8)	\$0
Ending Fund Balance (398 Days)		\$2,062,063	\$1,940,306	\$2,564,525	\$2,564,525	\$624,219
90 Day Reserve		\$634,731	\$747,182	\$579,624	\$579,624	
120 Day Reserve		\$846,308	\$996,242	\$772,832	\$772,832	

NOTES:

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.
- (2) Due to seasonal events such as Hurricane Harvey and the January freeze, the City offered a payment plan to customers, as well as not charging penalties. No penalties were charged to customer's accounts from January 10 - May 14, 2018.
- (3) No anticipated Other Revenue for FY2018. Revenue was inadvertently budgeted in FY2018.
- (4) Municipal Drainage Utility vacancy lapse throughout the year has resulted in underruns of \$308,000. Other underruns include savings of \$27,600 in materials, garage charges due to the reorganization of various fleet vehicles to the proper department (\$110,145).
- (5) Utility Billing underruns consist of vacancy lapse of \$9,600 and approximately \$1,900 not spent in various other line items.
- (6) Underruns are for Vehicle Capital Outlay (\$156,800) for equipment ordered in FY2018 but not received by September 30th.
- (7) Prior period adjustment FY2016 is a result of the reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the Fiscal Year End investment statements.
- (8) FEMA reimbursement. These costs are related to the Hurricane Harvey event from FY2017. As soon as FEMA reimbursement is received, it will pass through as a credit to the operating fund (\$10,893).

Descriptions	FY2017
Current Assets	
Cash	\$ 1,502,317
Accounts receivable	\$ 642,017
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable	\$ (71,557)
Due to other governments	\$ (3)
Compensated Absences	\$ (20,000)
Miscellaneous adjustment	\$ 9,290
Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2017	\$ 2,062,063

SCHOLES AIRPORT FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

Prior Year		Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	(1)	1,324,650	\$1,543,012	\$1,543,012	\$0
Revenues					
Building Rentals	\$43,732	\$52,772	\$43,648	\$43,648	(\$9,124)
Hangar Rentals	22,200	73,500	44,885	44,885	(28,615)
Terminal Space Rental	56,214	48,000	43,548	43,548	(4,452)
Land Rentals	457,404	616,273	648,766	648,766	32,493
Municipal Utilities	112,000	78,341	(5,056)	(5,056)	(2)
Golf Course	80,124	79,843	82,167	82,167	2,324
General Fund Rental	57,050	60,000	62,000	62,000	2,000
Fuel Flowage Fees	34,387	40,000	36,078	36,078	(3,922)
Interest Earned	8,819	7,000	19,015	19,015	12,015
TXDOT Grant	251,276	50,000	335,948	335,948	(3)
Other Revenue	71,756	0	1,382	1,382	1,382
Other Funding Sources	1,505,315	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	\$2,700,276	\$1,105,729	\$1,312,380	\$1,312,380	\$206,651
Expenditures					
Airport Operations	\$737,653	\$738,051	\$715,927	\$715,927	(4)
Capital Improvements	176,371	64,700	56,907	56,907	7,793
Transfer to CIP	1,282,539	799,941	799,941	799,941	0
Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Fund	0	500	448	448	52
Non-Departmental	247,825	302,358	293,028	293,028	9,330
Total Expenditures	\$2,444,388	\$1,905,550	\$1,866,251	\$1,866,251	\$39,299
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$255,888	(\$799,821)	(\$553,871)	(\$553,871)	\$245,950
Prior period adjustment (FY16)	(5)	(\$37,526)	\$0	\$0	\$0
FEMA Reim. FY17 Harvey expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(6)
Ending Fund Balance (193 Days)	\$1,543,012	\$743,191	\$989,141	\$989,141	\$245,950
90 Day Reserve	\$602,726	\$469,861.64	\$460,172	\$460,172	
120 Day Reserve	\$803,634	\$626,482	\$613,562	\$613,562	

NOTES:

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2017 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.
- (2) Municipal Utilities had been overpaying for rental charges from FY2012 to FY2018 for \$117,056. A credit was issued back to the Waterworks Fund (\$38,627) and the Sewer System Fund (\$78,428).
- (3) City Council approved the Funding Agreement for Funding between the TIRZ 14 Board, the RDA Board, and the City to fund local match for the TXDOT Project for the Airfield Improvements Phase 3 & Phase 4 (A1801).
- (4) Underruns in salaries and fringe benefits, and 2% COLA total \$9,300. The remaining savings (\$12,750) are from various line items throughout the department.
- (5) Prior period adjustment FY2016 is a result of the reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the Fiscal Year End investment statements (-\$3,517), as well as the reconciliation of the airport accounts receivables (-\$34,009).
- (6) FEMA reimbursement. These costs are related to the Hurricane Harvey event from FY2017. As soon as FEMA reimbursement is received, it will pass through as a credit to the operating fund (\$7,443).

Descriptions	FY2017
Current Assets	
Cash	\$ 1,439,248
Accounts receivable	\$ 127,264
Prepaid	\$ 712
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable	\$ (17,470)
Compensated Absences	\$ (6,630)
Miscellaneous adjustment	\$ (113)
Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2017	\$ 1,543,012

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate
Beginning Fund Balance				
Central Service Fund	\$612,197	\$581,137	\$581,137	\$581,137
Municipal Garage Fund	1,268,815	1,665,138	1,665,138	1,665,138
Casualty and Liability Fund	2,821,823	3,066,131	3,066,131	3,066,131
Workers' Compensation Fund	2,182,445	2,288,272	2,288,272	2,288,272
Health and Life Insurance Fund	4,341,240	3,024,740	3,024,740	3,024,740
Capital Projects Fund	5,745	5,745	5,745	5,745
Total	\$11,232,264	\$10,631,163	\$10,631,163	\$10,631,163
Revenues				
Central Service Fund	\$2,821,525	\$3,371,435	\$3,355,582	\$3,355,582
Municipal Garage Fund	4,756,561	4,458,293	4,661,501	4,661,501
Casualty and Liability Fund	1,940,945	2,045,399	2,103,660	2,103,660
Workers' Compensation Fund	611,411	606,554	641,284	641,284
Health and Life Insurance Fund	9,266,953	8,790,000	9,204,148	9,204,148
Capital Projects Fund	1,790	0	68	68
Total	\$19,399,185	\$19,271,681	\$19,966,243	\$19,966,243
Expenditures				
Central Service Fund	\$2,850,492	\$3,657,436	\$3,244,549	\$3,244,549
Municipal Garage Fund	4,356,807	5,297,949	4,692,574	4,692,574
Casualty and Liability Fund	1,689,827	2,030,399	1,788,447	1,788,447
Workers' Compensation Fund	395,864	606,554	436,218	436,218
Health and Life Insurance Fund	10,577,656	8,789,000	9,931,829	9,931,829
Capital Projects Fund	1,790	0	0	0
Total	\$19,872,437	\$20,381,338	\$20,093,617	\$20,093,618
Fund Balance Adjustments/Appropriation of Fund Balance				
Central Service Fund	(\$2,092)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Municipal Garage Fund	(3,432)	0	0	0
Casualty and Liability Fund	(6,809)	0	0	0
Workers' Compensation Fund	(109,719)	0	0	0
Health and Life Insurance Fund	(5,796)	0	0	0
Capital Projects Fund	0	0	0	0
Total	(\$127,848)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Ending Fund Balances				
Central Service Fund	\$581,137	\$295,136	\$692,169	\$692,169
Municipal Garage Fund	1,665,138	825,482	1,634,065	1,634,065
Casualty and Liability Fund	3,066,131	3,081,131	3,381,344	3,381,344
Workers' Compensation Fund	2,288,272	2,288,272	2,493,338	2,493,338
Health and Life Insurance Fund	3,024,740	3,025,740	2,297,060	2,297,060
Capital Projects Fund	5,745	5,745	5,813	5,813
Total	\$10,631,163	\$9,521,506	\$10,503,789	\$10,503,789

NOTE:

CENTRAL SERVICE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	(1)	612,197	\$581,137	\$581,137	\$0
Revenues					
Sales to Departments					
Data Processing	\$1,550,046	\$1,923,091	\$1,962,645	\$1,962,645	\$39,554
Central Mail Charges	107,995	121,185	97,510	97,510	(23,675)
Print Shop Charges	29,306	134,100	82,366	82,366	(2) (51,734)
Facilities Department Charges	1,128,332	1,189,059	1,189,060	1,189,060	1
Other Revenue	5,845	4,000	24,001	24,001	20,001
Total Revenues	\$2,821,525	\$3,371,435	\$3,355,582	\$3,355,582	(\$15,853)
Expenditures					
Mail	\$119,004	\$121,186	\$96,440	\$96,440	\$24,746
Information Technology	1,536,992	1,923,091	1,625,588	1,625,588	(3) 297,503
Facilities Department	1,141,031	1,189,059	1,064,501	1,064,501	(4) 124,558
Print Shop	53,466	134,100	123,368	123,368	(2) 10,732
Community Outreach	0	0	44,653	44,653	(5) (44,653)
Transfer to Technology Improvement Fund	0	290,000	290,000	290,000	(3) 0
Total Expenditures	\$2,850,492	\$3,657,436	\$3,244,549	\$3,244,549	\$412,887
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(\$28,967)	(\$286,001)	\$111,032	\$111,032	\$397,033
Prior Year Adjustment	(6)	(\$2,092)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Ending Fund Balance		\$581,137	\$295,136	\$692,169	\$397,033

NOTES:

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.
- (2) Outsourced printing jobs are being filtered through the print shop. This will be addressed on the next budget amendment.
- (3) Technology underruns included vacancy lapse (\$218,000), contractual services (\$57,500) and capital equipment (\$22,100). Funding will be transferred to the Technology Improvement Fund to improve efficiency and accountability.
- (4) Departmental underruns include salary savings (\$9,000), minor office equipment (\$19,600), electricity (\$16,000), building repair materials (\$62,000) and garage charges (\$18,000).
- (5) Community Outreach began mid year. Funding for program to come from fund balance.
- (6) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

Descriptions	FY 2017
Current Assets	
Cash	\$ 617,067
Accounts receivable	\$ 437
Due from other funds	
Inventory	\$ 3,201
Prepaid	\$ 59,248
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable	\$ (98,816)
Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2017	\$ 581,137

CENTRAL GARAGE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

		Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
		FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	(1)	1,268,815	\$1,665,138	\$1,665,138	\$1,665,138	\$0
Revenues						
Motor Vehicle Charges		\$4,085,099	\$4,000,000	\$4,085,075	\$4,085,075	\$85,075
Outside Agency Revenue		390,558	407,293	469,071	469,071	61,778
Other Revenues		242,689	28,000	70,027	70,027	42,027
Sale of Equipment		27,977	15,000	14,347	14,347	(653)
Interest Earned		10,238	8,000	22,981	22,981	14,981
Total Revenues		\$4,756,561	\$4,458,293	\$4,661,501	\$4,661,501	(2) \$203,208
Expenditures						
Administration		\$248,325	\$674,211	\$267,340	\$267,340	(3) \$406,871
Operations		3,694,193	4,157,460	3,958,955	3,958,955	198,505
Insurance		414,290	466,278	466,278	466,278	0
Total Expenditures		\$4,356,807	\$5,297,949	\$4,692,574	\$4,692,574	\$605,375
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures		\$399,754	(\$839,656)	(\$31,072)	(\$31,072)	\$808,584
Prior Year Adjustment	(4)	(\$3,432)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance		\$1,665,138	\$825,482	\$1,634,065	\$1,634,065	\$808,584

NOTES:

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.
- (2) Revenues are based on actual charges for repairs, insurance and the cost of fuel.
- (3) Capital Improvements originally budgeted in FY2018 did not take place and were added to the FY2019 budget.
- (4) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

Descriptions	FY 2017
Current Assets	
Cash	\$ 1,510,328
Accounts receivable	\$ 81,099
Inventory	\$ 296,714
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable	\$ (223,004)
Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2017	\$ 1,665,138

CASUALTY AND LIABILITY INSURANCE
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	(1)	\$2,821,823	\$3,066,131	\$3,066,131	\$0
Revenues					
Charges for Services					
Waterworks Fund	\$184,870	\$197,406	\$197,406	\$197,406	\$0
Sewer System Fund	243,720	255,161	255,161	255,161	0
Drainage Utility Fund	34,276	40,497	40,497	40,497	0
Sanitation Fund	82,263	82,290	82,290	82,290	0
Capital Projects Fund	9,215	9,415	9,415	9,415	0
Central Services	29,258	30,656	30,656	30,656	0
Central Garage	414,290	466,278	466,278	466,278	0
Airport Fund	138,835	148,984	148,984	148,984	0
Federal/state grants	107,753	111,317	111,317	111,317	0
General Fund	677,806	688,395	718,395	718,395	(2) 30,000
Other Revenues	18,659	15,000	43,261	43,261	28,261
Total Revenues		\$1,940,945	\$2,045,399	\$2,103,660	\$58,261
Expenditures					
Administration	\$167,721	\$183,399	\$174,902	\$174,902	\$8,497
Insurance Policies	1,182,936	1,372,000	1,349,527	1,349,527	22,473
Other Expenses	339,171	475,000	264,018	264,018	210,982
Total Expenditures		\$1,689,827	\$1,788,447	\$1,788,447	\$241,952
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures		\$251,118	\$315,213	\$315,213	\$300,213
Prior Year Adjustment	(3)	(\$6,809)	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance		\$3,066,131	\$3,381,344	\$3,381,344	\$300,213

NOTES:

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.
- (2) Addition of Lasker Pool contribution
- (3) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

Descriptions	FY 2017
Current Assets	
Cash	\$ 2,717,685
Accounts receivable	\$ -
Prepaid	\$ 401,453
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable	\$ (53,097)
Miscellaneous adjustment	\$ 90
Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2017	\$ 3,066,131

WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

		Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
		FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	(1)	\$2,182,445	\$2,288,272	\$2,288,272	\$2,288,272	\$0
Revenues						
Charges for Services		\$594,554	\$594,554	\$602,543	\$602,543	\$7,989
Interest Earned		16,857	12,000	38,741	38,741	26,741
Total Revenues		\$611,411	\$606,554	\$641,284	\$641,284	\$34,730
Expenditures						
Insurance Policies		\$395,864	\$606,554	\$436,218	\$436,218	\$170,336
Total Expenditures		\$395,864	\$606,554	\$436,218	\$436,218	\$170,336
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures		\$215,547	\$0	\$205,066	\$205,066	\$205,066
Prior Year Adjustment	(2)	(\$109,719)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Ending Fund Balance		\$2,288,272	\$2,288,272	\$2,493,338	\$2,493,338	\$205,066

NOTES:

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.
- (2) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

Current Assets	
Cash	\$ 2,384,188
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable	\$ (95,916)
Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2017	\$ 2,288,272

HEALTH AND LIFE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	(1) \$4,341,240	\$3,024,740	\$3,024,740	\$3,024,740	\$0
Revenues					
Medical insurance - retiree & cobra	\$202,419	\$256,000	\$216,184	\$216,184	(\$39,816)
Medical insurance - contributions-city	4,772,239	5,192,000	5,382,060	5,382,060	190,060
Medical insurance - contributions-E'ees	1,212,784	1,233,000	1,302,872	1,302,872	69,872
Park Board medical - contributions	370,285	404,000	518,310	518,310	114,310
Park Board medical - employee	93,205	94,000	120,215	120,215	26,215
Wharves medical - retiree & cobra	0	0	0	0	0
Wharves medical - contributions	513,046	565,000	515,190	515,190	(49,810)
Wharves medical - employee	142,200	142,000	143,480	143,480	1,480
Premiums - life insurance	118,743	119,000	127,486	127,486	8,486
Operating transfers in	209,000	0	0	0	0
Interest Earned	19,728	35,000	29,640	29,640	(5,360)
Stop Loss Reimbursements/Refunds/Voids	1,613,303	750,000	848,711	848,711	98,711
Total Revenues	\$9,266,953	\$8,790,000	\$9,204,148	\$9,204,148	\$414,148
Expenditures					
Claims and Expenses					
City of Galveston Medical Claims	\$5,526,266	\$4,336,700	\$4,570,688	\$4,570,688	(\$233,988)
City Medical Claims Subtotal	5,526,266	4,336,700	4,570,688	4,570,688	(233,988)
Port of Galveston Medical Claims	305,601	176,000	557,783	557,783	(381,783)
Park Board of Trustees Medical Claims	270,037	132,000	227,766	227,766	(95,766)
All Medical Claims Subtotal	6,101,905	4,644,700	5,356,237	5,356,237	(2) (711,537)
Prescriptions					
Prescriptions - City	1,614,920	1,410,000	1,323,743	1,323,743	86,257
Prescriptions - Port	326,754	281,000	321,046	321,046	(40,046)
Prescriptions - Park Board	191,630	52,000	198,137	198,137	(146,137)
Prescriptions Subtotal	2,133,304	1,743,000	1,842,926	1,842,926	(99,926)
Total Claims Expense	8,235,209	6,387,700	7,199,163	7,199,163	(2) (811,463)
Other Expenses					
Administration - Plan Administrator	463,031	472,000	489,711	489,711	(17,711)
Stop Loss Premium	720,880	834,000	1,101,706	1,101,706	(3) (267,706)
Investment Fees	0	1,000	0	0	1,000
Transitional Reinsurance Fee	51,565	62,000	8,091	8,091	53,909
Health Clinics Operating Expense	988,837	916,000	1,005,848	1,005,848	(89,848)
Life Insurance	118,135	116,300	127,311	127,311	(11,011)
Other Expenses Subtotal	2,342,448	2,401,300	2,732,666	2,732,666	(331,366)
Total Expenditures	\$10,577,656	\$8,789,000	\$9,931,829	\$9,931,829	(\$1,142,829)
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(\$1,310,703)	\$1,000	(\$727,681)	(\$727,681)	(\$728,681)
Prior Year Adjustment	(4) (\$5,796)	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	\$3,024,740	\$3,025,740	\$2,297,060	\$2,297,060	(\$728,681)

NOTES:

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.
- (2) Medical and prescription claims remained high resulting in an overage of \$812K for FY18. Due to these overages, the board has elected to increase employee contribution rates for FY19.
- (3) Stop loss premiums increased in 2018 over 2017 by approximately \$26K per month due to high rate of claims to the policy. A new contract has been negotiated for FY19 for a reduction of approximately \$12K per month.
- (4) Reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the FYE investment statements.

Descriptions	FY 2017
Current Assets	
Cash	\$ 2,861,983
Accounts Receivable	\$ 383,133
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable	\$ (220,375)
Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2017	\$ 3,024,740

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2018 - September Report

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Amended Budget	FY2018 YTD Actual through 09/30/2018	FY2018 Budget Estimate	FY2018 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$5,745	\$5,745	\$5,745	\$5,745	(\$0)
Revenues					
Sale of Equipment	\$1,673	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interest Earned	116	0	68	68	68
Total Revenues	\$1,790	\$0	\$68	\$68	\$68
Expenditures					
Construction Management	\$1,790	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$1,790	\$0	\$0	\$0	(1)
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$68	\$68	\$68
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	\$5,745	\$5,745	\$5,813	\$5,813	\$68

NOTES:

(1) All expenditures are reallocated to projects that have been approved by City Council in the CIP as project management costs.

Capital Improvements

CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2018 - 4th Quarter - ending 9/30/18

SCHOLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2018 STATUS
A1604	AIRPORT FENCING PROJECT	Construction of Airport Perimeter Fence. 90/10 TxDOT Aviation Grant (1812 GLVST)	\$ 690,000	\$ 69,000	Completed	Completed June 2018
A1603	ARCHITECTURAL & ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR SCHOLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT (RFQ 16-02)	Design FY 17, 18, 19 Projects. All Taxiways, Runway 14/32 and North Aprons 3 & 4. This is a TxDOT reimbursable project. (Garver LLC)	\$ 300,000	\$ 281,700	Completed	Completed September 2018
A1701	HANGAR CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	Construction of three hangars, consisting of a 8-unit nested T-hangar and two, 60' x 60' box hangars.	\$ 800,000	\$ 84,930	Re-design Phase	Anticipate bidding 2nd quarter of 2019.
A1801	AIRFIELD PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 3 (City's local share, TIRZ14)	Rehabilitation of Taxiways and North Apron Phase 3. Rehabilitation of Runway 14/32 and Apron Phase 4.	\$ 518,000	\$ 518,000	Bid Award Phase	Anticipate construction starting 1st quarter 2019
A1802	AIRPORT WAREHOUSE BUILDING	New warehouse building to provide housing for municipal equipment.	\$ 607,000	\$ -	Design Phase	Project on hold until 1st quarter 2020

CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2018 - 4th QUARTER - 9/30/2018

CDBG - NON HOUSING (Outside the 2018 CIP)

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2018 STATUS
CTDEMO	30th Street Tank Demo	Demolish Tank #2 at 30th and Ball and construct a parking lot	\$ 215,373	\$ 1,318	Construction	Tank has been demolished and the parking lot is under construction. Completion anticipated for Spring 2019.
CREHAB	Cedars - Pump Station Rehab	Rehabilitate historic Water & Electric Light Station Building, 30th and Ball	\$ 2,549,797	\$ 2,162	Construction	Anticipated completion in Fall 2019
IDEMO	Municipal Incinerator - Demolition	Demolish old municipal incinerator, #3 Lennox Avenue	\$ 5,480,243	\$ 2,826	Construction	Starting January 2019 with anticipated completion in Summer 2019
ISTUDY	Municipal Incinerator - Study	Develop cleanup plan for incinerator site and surrounding properties on Lennox Avenue	\$ 8,861	\$ 1,495	Complete	TCEQ required study for required clean up for the Response Action plan.
PWFAC	Public Works Facilities	Demolish Bersinger Building, Construct new Public Works Facility at same location, 30th & Market Street	\$ 11,124,092	\$ 6,550	Construction	Completion anticipated for Fall 2019
FS1	Fire Station #1	Construct new Fire Station #1 at 26th and Sealy	\$ 9,812,568	\$ 304,290	Construction	Completion anticipated for late Spring 2019
CWALK	Cedar - Walkways	Construct new sidewalks, street lights, cross walks, and transit stops in Cedars area neighborhood	\$ 618,806	\$ 287,063	Construction	Complete
DFS1	Fire Station #1 - Demolition	Demolish current Fire Station #1 after new station is Constructed	\$ 237,353	\$ -	Construction	Completion anticipated for Summer 2019

CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2018 - 4th QUARTER - 9/30/2018

FACILITIES

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2018 STATUS
CH1702	CITY HALL REMODELING	Develop plans to remodel floors in City Hall.	\$ 200,000	\$ 6,527	Measurements and Concept Design	Field Measurements and design in progress.
SA1701	PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS AT SANITATION	Improvement to existing parking area at the sanitation building by placing concrete pavement in areas of high traffic to protect City equipment and personnel. (FEMA project RE-102. City portion \$95,000.)	\$ 95,000	\$ -	Design	Project delayed due to construction inspections, staff permit support and surveying/GIS field work. Design expected to be completed in Fall 2019.
SW-171	REPLACEMENT OF RECYCLING BUILDING AT ECO-CENTER	Replacement of recycling building damaged by Ike. New office, employee facilities, covered operating area for recycling equipment. FEMA funds and Insurance proceeds.	\$ 202,639	\$ -	Design	Project delayed due to construction inspections, staff permit support and surveying/GIS field work. Design expected to be completed in Fall 2019.
F1801	GARAGE - EAST END PARKING LOT	Installation of concrete for the East Parking Lot, 502 32nd Street, Galveston.	\$ 800,000	\$ -	Design	Project delayed due to construction inspections, staff permit support and surveying/GIS field work. Design expected to be completed in Fall 2019.

IDC - BEACH NOURISHMENT, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM

PROJECT NO. (Beaches)	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2018 STATUS
IDCBBP	BABE'S BEACH PRESERVATION	Hot spot maintenance as described in the San Management Plan. Park Board approved a contract with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for a beach nourishment project. The project will take place in April 2019 at Babe's Beach, a new beach created west of 61st Street in 2015. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers will dredge the Houston/Galveston ship channel and place the dredged sand along the existing beach. The project is expected to place an estimated 1 million cubic yards of sand along the half-mile stretch of beach. The Park Board expected to receive \$4.5 million for the project through the Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities and Revived Economies Act (RESTORE) funding but the funds will not arrive in time to secure the contract. In order to ensure that the project moves forward, the Texas General Land Office increased its contribution to the \$25 million project from \$3 million to \$6 million. The Galveston Industrial Development Corporation has considered an additional \$500,000 contribution for a total of \$2 million.	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	Planning	Council Approved 3/22/18.
IDCLTR	LONG TERM RESTORATION STRATEGIES	Restoration strategy to support beach remediation along the Gulf of Mexico	\$ 25,000	\$ -	Planning	Council Approved 3/22/18.
IDCSS	STRUCTURAL SOLUTIONS	Structural solutions to support beach remediation along the Gulf of Mexico	\$ 75,000	\$ -	Planning	Council Approved 3/22/18.
IDCBPN	BACK PASSING NOURISHMENT	In support of beach remediation along the Gulf of Mexico	\$ 75,000	\$ -	Planning	Council Approved 3/22/18.
IDCDEL	DELLANERA BEACH REMEDIATION	Hot spot maintenance as described in the San Management Plan.	\$ 150,000	\$ -	Awaiting funding	awaiting RESTORE grant funding for match.

PROJECT NO. (EconDev)	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2018 STATUS
IDCLB	LAND BANK	Infill Redevelopment project	\$ 250,000	\$ -	Planning	Ongoing meetings with IDC on Landbank Concept.
ST1705 (IDC45)	45th STREET CORRIDOR	Road reconstruction with drainage, storm and utility improvements including neighborhood landscape enhancements and traffic calming features at intersections	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 550,000	Design at 30%	Design funded by IDC is complete and the project has been awarded to the Construction Contractor
WEMA	WEST MARKET - 25TH to 33RD	Improvements to West Market Street. Engineering.	\$ 1,043,500	\$ 33,239	Bid Phase	Project is in construction and is 30% complete and anticipated to be complete before mid-summer.
IDCHAR	HARBORSIDE DR IMPROVEMENT PROJECT (Design)	Pedestrian Safety and beautification project. Project is in Construction.	\$ 350,000	\$ 239,122	Project in Construction with Notice to Proceed 9.10.2018	Expecting completion in Spring 2019. Landscaping installations and contractor submittals for construction elements is in progress.
IDCPMP	PORT MASTERPLAN	Port met with City Public Works/Engineering	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 50		Port Masterplan preparation is in progress
IDCPCT	PORT CRUISE TERMINAL	With Carnival Vista, infrastructure upgrades have advanced at Cruise Terminal 1. Cruise Terminal 2 expansion is complete.	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 50		A third cruise terminal is in the planning phase for the future Norwegian Cruise Line

PROJECT NO. (Infrastr.)	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2018 STATUS
IDC27	27TH CORRIDOR	Redevelopment. Improve infrastructure, pedestrian safety, bicycle, streets, parking, etc.	\$ 3,132,000	\$ 2,274,564	Construction	Avenue O to Seawall Phase 2 in-house engineering design is complete and is being prepared for bid advertisement. North of Broadway Phase 3 is in design.
IDCDOW	DOWNTOWN STREETSCAPE	Design is in progress				Design in being performed inhouse by City Architect with assistance from Engineering and is expected to be complete in FY 2019
IDCSCC	SIDEWALK & CURB CREW	Improvements to Sidewalks/Curbs. Residents to pay for materials.	\$ 1,338,000	\$ 1,051,162	Construction	Recurring and Ongoing. Phase 3 has begun in-house Construction.

CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2018 - 4th QUARTER - 9/30/2018

DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2018 STATUS
D1601	11 MILE ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	To alleviate drainage concerns, culvert replacement and ditch regrading needed. Drainage improvement along FM 3005 will require coordination with TXDOT.	\$ 147,500	\$ -	Planning	Awaiting TXDOT final design so outfall ditches can be designed accordingly.
D1703	WEST END DRAINAGE REHABILITATION PROGRAM	Restoration of surface and open channel drainage in the west end communities. Inspection, survey, & rehabilitation of existing and proposed ditches and culvert systems.	\$ 600,000	\$ -	Planning	Design anticipated FY2019.
D1602	18TH STREET DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	Replace and upgrade the existing vitrified clay storm sewer system per recommendations in the Master Drainage Study.	\$ 10,164,157	\$ 2,477	Project in Design	Received the ponding maps for different scenarios as part of the 30%. Comments provided and 60% design in progress.
D1604	CHURCH STREET DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	Replace and upgrade the existing vitrified clay storm sewer system per recommendations in the Master Drainage Study.	\$ 1,136,060	\$ 1,277	30% Design Complete	Comments provided and 60% Design is in progress
DAVENI	62ND & 63RD AVENUE L IMPROVEMENTS	Storm sewer to be replaced due to deterioration.	\$ 238,875	\$ 3,262	Construction Complete	Project Completed
D1701	MASTER DRAINAGE PLAN and FEASIBILITY STUDY	Engineering study of current drainage system throughout City with recommendation as to the feasibility of various alternatives to improve drainage.	\$ 350,000	\$ -	Subsequent to D1608	To follow D1608 findings and in-house cleaning and contracted rehabilitation. A subset of this project has been completed as part of grant funding applications in-house
D1801	DRAINAGE SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS (IDC Infrastructure silo)	Improvement to City's drainage outflows that includes but not limited to the installation of drainage back flow valves and the maintenance of the same.	\$ 3,100,000	\$ -	Ongoing	Ongoing
D1608	STORM SEWER REHABILITATION & INSPECTION PROGRAM	Three year program to rehab and inspect existing storm sewer city wide. Project will provide debris removal and inspection of existing system.	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 59,620	Annual	Annual Recurring Project. In progress. Performed in house.
DSTORM	STORM WATER MANAGEMENT	Annual reporting and monitoring of Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit to TCEQ	\$ 558,497	\$ 16,314	Annual	Annual Recurring Project. In progress. March 2018 annual report for the City of Galveston Phase II MS4 has been approved by TCEQ on June 18, 2018
D1702	EVALUATION OF STORM SEWER OUTFALLS	Evaluation of the 42 storm sewer outfalls. Majority of these outfalls are submerged and their condition is unknown.	\$ 250,000	\$ 197,089	Field work completed. Some outfall locations could not be identified. Alternate technologies being evaluated	Report provided for City Review. Comments provided requesting concept design and cost estimate and alternate technology evaluation and presentations to the team. No further work is anticipated on this project.

CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2018 - 4th QUARTER - 9/30/2018

STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2018 STATUS
ST1503	26TH - BROADWAY TO CHURCH (phase 2)	Replace approx. 1,282 feet milling and overlay and upgrading of the drainage system.	\$ 569,100	\$ 298	Project Awaiting Fire Station Completion	To avoid conflict with Fire Station Construction, project will not be initiated until Fire Station is Complete
ST1603	29TH ST - BROADWAY TO SEALY	Replace storm sewer inlets and inlet leads. Mill and asphalt overlay 48 foot wide	\$ 133,490	\$ 10,696	In house project no design needed	Mill and Overlay in house project anticipated in FY 2019
ST1802	16TH - BROADWAY TO AVE N 1/2	Approximately 1,945 feet to include milling and replacement of asphalt surface and replace of drainage inlets and laterals, replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities.	\$ 1,460,100	\$ 173	Project in Design	Design recently awarded by City Council
ST1803	22ND - HARBORSIDE TO BROADWAY	Approximately 2,935 feet to include milling and replacement of asphalt surface and replace of drainage inlets and laterals, replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities.	\$ 4,495,000	\$ 465	Planning in progress	in Planning Phase
ST1901	37TH - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL	Approximately 5,830 feet to include milling and replace asphalt surface, extension of storm sewer main to provide for future expansion of drainage system and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities.	\$ 6,730	\$ -	In Design	Design Kickoff meeting held recently, 30% due in January
ST2001	29TH - AVE O TO AVE R 1/2	Approximately 2,275 feet to include milling and replace asphalt surface, extension of storm sewer main to provide for future expansion of drainage system and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities.	\$ 5,147,500	\$ 116	In Design	Surveying performed in-house and 30% design is in progress
ST1706	INTERSECTION OF 61ST and SEAWALL BLVD.	Creation of dual right turn lanes from 61st to Seawall by relocating the median to the east. Redesign traffic signal to provide for turning and better facilities for pedestrians crossing.	\$ 282,000	\$ -	Study complete	Recommendations under staff review.
TR1701	BROADWAY LIGHTING IMPROVEMENTS	Improvements to lighting on Broadway.	\$ 500,000	\$ -	Design	Contract awarded by Council 1/25/18
ST1801	30TH - AVENUE O TO SEAWALL	Approximately 2,550 feet to include milling and replacement of asphalt surface and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities.	\$ 1,483,000	\$ 1,466	In Design	Recently awarded for Design and in progress
ST2002	49TH - AVE P TO AVE S 1/2	Approximately 2,275 feet to include milling and replace asphalt surface, replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities.	\$ 2,265,800	\$ 33,003	in Design	95% under review by the City
ST2003	35TH - POST OFFICE TO BROADWAY	Approximately 1,600 feet to include milling and replace asphalt surface, extension of storm sewer main to provide for future expansion of drainage system and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities.	\$ 2,455,500	\$ 4,679	in Design	60% Design expected in January
ST1805	83RD - DRAIN & ROADWAY (TIRZ14)	Reconstruct 83rd Street from the segment of South of Cessna to Stewart Road.	\$ 85,443	\$ 17,198	Design Complete	Bids opened and construction award awaiting RDA and TIRZ14 Board Action for \$1M. City provided exhibit on design and cost breakdown to TIRZ14 and RDA on 12.14.2018

CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2018 - 4th QUARTER - 9/30/2018

STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2018 STATUS
ST1701	25TH ST - BROADWAY to SEAWALL	Repaving of approx. 4,154 feet and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities. To begin after completion of trolley track rehab.	\$ 4,681,000	\$ 176,292	100% Complete	Preparing for Construction Advertisement
ST1705 (IDC45)	45TH ST - BROADWAY to SEAWALL (IDC Econ Dev silo for design)	Repaving of approx. 6,740 feet and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities. To be constructed in 3 phases.	\$ 11,495,000	\$ 550,000	Design Complete	Project awarded to construction contractor on 12.13.2018 by City Council
ST1604	29TH ST - CHURCH to HARBORSIDE	Replace storm sewer inlets and inlet leads. Mill and asphalt overlay 48 foot wide	\$ 528,950	\$ 18,270	In Construction	Project awarded to construction contractor by City Council; submittals and design modifications in progress
ST1702	73RD ST - HEARDS LANE to AVENUE N 1/2	Repaving of approx. 1,265 feet and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities.	\$ 1,494,750	\$ 105,855	Design in Progress	60% due in February 2019
ST1709	SEAWALL (TXDOT LOCAL SHARE)	Ferry Road East to the End of the Seawall.	\$ 400,000	\$ 146,131	Design Complete	Under review by TXDOT
ST1704	STRAND & INTERSECTIONS OF 21ST, 22ND, 23RD, 24TH	Reinstall brick pavers to provide sufficient support to traffic loads.	\$ 530,000	\$ 76,021	In Construction	Awarded to Construction Contractor by City Council
ST1605	33RD ST - BROADWAY to HARBORSIDE	Replace storm sewer inlets and inlet leads. Mill and asphalt overlay 48 foot wide	\$ 877,046	\$ 51,588	Construction	Construction 73% complete; traffic control being placed.
ST1503	26TH - AVENUE N to BROADWAY (phase 1)	Replace approx. 1,612 feet milling and overlay and upgrading of the drainage system.	\$ 539,800	\$ 950	Construction	Construction complete.
RRMARK	MARKET STREET (CDBG 2.1)	ReConstruct Street between 19th and 25th Streets	\$ 5,049,425	\$ 3,292,325	Construction	Construction complete.
ST1509	SALADIA ST (CDBG 2.2)	ReConstruct Saladia Street between Heards Lane and Stewart Road	\$ 1,858,532	\$ 1,753,472	Construction	Construction complete.
ST1511	AVENUE S (CDBG 2.2)	ReConstruct Avenue S between 53rd Street and 61st Street	\$ 3,114,253	\$ 2,149,379	Construction	Construction complete.
ST1512	51ST STREET (CDBG 2.2)	ReConstruct 51st Street between Post Office Street and Broadway	\$ 2,142,159	\$ 1,026,167	Construction	Construction complete.
ST1513	SEALY STREET (CDBG 2.2)	ReConstruct Sealy Street between 35th Street and 33rd Street	\$ 2,806,638	\$ 478,484	Construction	In progress but delayed due to AT&T
ST1631	VARIOUS INTERSECTIONS LOCATED IN THE CITY (City Wide)	Milling and asphalt overlay at various intersections that are degraded due to traffic volumes and turning movements.	\$ 115,000	\$ -	Ongoing	Ongoing
IHST18	FY18 IN HOUSE STREETS	Milling and overlay project for city streets identified as less than "Satisfactory" in the 2017 Streets Assessment.	\$ 2,162,000	\$ 199,369	Ongoing	Ongoing

CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2018 - 4th QUARTER - 9/30/2018

STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2018 STATUS
ST1620	TRAVEL AIR BRIDGE PROJECT (TIRZ 14)	Replacement of deteriorated existing bridge.	\$ 1,290,272	\$ 1,047,080	Complete	Construction complete
STINHO	STREETS & OVERLAY BY CITY FORCES (In House Streets FY2017)	Correcting streets identified as less than Satisfactory by 2013 Street Assessment by LJA Engineering.	\$ 2,750,209	\$ 264,000	Ongoing	Ongoing
TR1702	CAUSEWAY LIGHTING REHABILITATION	Restore full functionality and provide energy efficient LED lighting to the street.	\$ 270,000	\$ 222,310	Complete	Complete Spring 2018. Accounting to finalize.
SR81SH	SIDEWALK 81ST to SAND HILL & STEWART	Installation of sidewalk system. Funded by Tirz 14.	\$ 1,050,127	\$ 957,328	Construction Complete	Construction Complete

CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2018 - 4th QUARTER - 9/30/2018

WATERWORKS PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2018 STATUS
WWELLS	REHABILITATION OF WATER WELLS # 9 AND #11	To provide alternate source of drinking water for the City.	\$ 510,000	\$ -	In Design	Design complete but GCWA has concerns with main line that wells are tying into. They need to do condition assessment.
W1802	NON-REVENUE WATER MITIGATION PROGRAM	Mitigate the amount of water that is not sold at retail price. Areas such as leak detection, improvements, meter replacements.	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,767	RFP out for bid	Bid opening scheduled for January 14, 2019
W1801	30" WATERLINE - 71ST STREET TO 59TH STREET PUMP STATION	Replace approx. 4,300 feet of 30" water line.	\$ 3,618,000	\$ -	Delay until 59th Street Pump Station and Tank complete	Team suggested delaying this project until 59th Street PS and Tank is complete.
W1702	20" WATERLINE - TAMUG TO SEAWOLF PARKWAY TO BRADNER STREET	Replace approx. 5,250 feet of existing 20" water line that serves a major portion of Pelican Island. Old bar wrapped concrete cylinder pipe with multiple failure points and expensive to repair.	\$ 3,196,000	\$ -	Planning	Planning
W1902	12" WATERLINE - SEAWALL BLVD., 81ST TO 97TH STREET	Construction of approx. 3,650 ft. of 12" water line. To complete the loop providing water to the west end and improve the water quality and pressure available to the properties located in this stretch of seawall.	\$ 2,019,000	\$ -	Planning	Planning
W1707	24" WATERLINE - 59TH ST. PUMP STATION to AIRPORT PUMP STATION	Construction to provide redundancy of supply and pressure to potable water in the event of failure of either pump station.	\$ 20,025,000	\$ 718,700	Design Complete	Construction anticipated Summer 2019.
W1612	NEW GROUND STORAGE TANK @ 59th Street (CDBG 2.2)	Construct new ground storage tank at 59th Street Pump Station	\$ 7,583,074	\$ 3,146	Design complete	In Construction
W1704	30" WATERLINE - RAILROAD BRIDGE TO HARBORSIDE DR	Replace approx. 2,100 feet of waterline.	\$ 2,023,000	\$ 146,509	Delay until 59th Street Pump Station and Tank complete	Team suggested delaying this project until 59th Street PS and Tank is complete.
W1701	WELL DISINFECTION / FLUSHING (2A, 6A, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17)	Installation of a disinfection system and flush valve for each of the previously rehabilitated Alta Loma Wells. This allows for the use of these wells without contamination the water system.	\$ 490,000	\$ 35,276	In Design	Design complete but GCWA has concerns with main line that wells are tying into. They need to do condition assessment.
W1605	30" CAUSEWAY WATERLINE	Construction of a 36" waterline along the causeway to provide additional redundancy for island water.	\$ 10,231,500	\$ 549,923	Design at 95%	Construction anticipated in FY 2022. TXDOT Coordination in progress due to structural stability

CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2018 - 4th QUARTER - 9/30/2018

WATERWORKS PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2018 STATUS
W1615	WATER MASTER PLAN	Update existing water master plan. Needs to be accomplished in FY 2017.	\$ 203,534	\$ 102,749	100% Plan in review. Recommendations being implemented.	Model provided to AWC for other CIP water projects evaluation.
W1703	AIRPORT PUMP STATION / CONTROL UPGRADES	Expand controls building and upgrade electronics and controls, replace pumps. Preliminary to construction of new ground storage tanks at pump station.	\$ 1,914,000	\$ 1,452	In Design	Comments on 60% Design provided
W1601	10 MILE ROAD ELEVATED STORAGE TANK REHABILITATION	Rehab of EST is vital as the coating is severely degraded and the tank needs to be recoated. Update tank from "flow by" to "flow through" to preserve water quality.	\$ 2,402,000	\$ 877	Preliminary Engineering Report being reviewed	Elevated Storage Tank Design to be performed in-house
W1610	PIRATE'S BEACH - LAFITTE'S COVE LOOP	Installation of approx. 1,500 feet of 8" water line to provide a looped system to provide for greater water quality and improved pressure for this area.	\$ 797,500	\$ 847	Design at 95%	Comments on 95% Design provided
W1705	AIRPORT PUMP STATION TANK UPGRADES PHASE 1	Construction of a new 5 million gallon water ground storage tank (GST) at the Airport Pump Station. This is needed to protect water supply from risk of contamination from flood waters and ensure the proper water quality and pressure to the west end.	\$ 5,088,750	\$ -	In Design	Comments on 60% Design provided
W1603	59th St. TANK REHABILITATION (CDBG 2.2)	Replace four existing water storage tanks at 59th Street Pump Station	\$ 6,837,881	\$ 705,764	Construction	Construction 10% complete.
W1709	61ST STREET BRIDGE WATERLINE	Replacement of a 12" water line at the 61st Street bridge.	\$ 225,560	\$ 153,683	Construction	Construction complete.
W1617	30th St PUMP STATION TANK REHAB (CDBG 2.2)	Rehabilitate four existing water storage tanks at 59th Street Pump Station	\$ 975,743	\$ 182,209	Construction Complete	Construction complete.
W59PWP	HMPG - 59th Street Pump Station (CDBG 2.2 and IKE)	Construct new operations building at 59th Street Pump Station	\$ 21,106,262	\$ 16,662,619	Construction	Construction 95% complete.
W1708	METER REGISTERS (WATER / SEWER)	Updating meter registers that are failing.	\$ 700,000	\$ 613,278	Recurring Project	Recurring Project.
W1618	WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	Continued rehab of water distribution system through City.	\$ 922,970	\$ 99,770	Recurring Project	Recurring Project.
FD-132	FIRE HYDRANTS REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	Continue to replacement or repair non or poorly functioning fire hydrants (Portion possible reimbursement from FEMA)	\$ 1,870,000	\$ 1,062	Recurring Project	Ongoing

CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2018 - 4th QUARTER - 9/30/2018

WATERWORKS PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2018 STATUS
FD-132 (WFIHRY)	FIRE HYDRANT REPLACEMENT PROGRAM (Hurricane Ike portion)	Continue to replacement or repair non or poorly functioning fire hydrants (FEMA reimbursement)	\$ 4,812,784	\$ 3,577,860	Ongoing	Ongoing
W1608	GULF DRIVE 6 INCH WATER LINE PROJECT	Installation of 6" waterline to replace existing 2" and 3" water lines on Gulf Drive in Sea Isle and Terramar Beach subdivisions	\$ 1,350,380	\$ 866,281	Complete	Construction complete
W1706	8" WATER LINE - 30TH ST. ROW and MARKET ST	Replace 6" cast iron waterline and provide increased pressure and improved fire protection.	\$ 320,100	\$ 32,190	Complete	Construction complete

CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2018 - 4th QUARTER - 9/30/2018

SEWER PROGRAM

PROJECT CODE	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2018 STATUS
S1701	LIFT STATION PUMP and ELECTRICAL UPGRADES	Upgrading the existing pumps and electrical systems for lift stations located throughout the City.	\$ 8,144,000	\$ -	Design	Design in progress
S1604	LIFT STATION SCADA	System to monitor and collect data from lift stations city wide. 20 lift stations @ \$7,000 ea.	\$ -	\$ -	Planning	Planning and internal discussion.
S1610	SLUDGE and GRIT REMOVAL FROM MAIN WWTP SLUDGE HOLDING TANK	Remove approx. 6,700 cubic yards of wastewater sludge, grit and associated materials from Main WWTP	\$ 1,007,000	\$ -	Design	30% Design Received
S1702	WEST END IMPROVEMENTS	Researching alternatives for the West End unserved areas.	\$ 2,579,933	\$ 14,767	ROI not available to proceed with project	Awaiting opportunities for doing under grant
SW-165 SSEAWO Expansion	SEAWOLF PARK WWTP Reconstruction & Expansion	Construction of wastewater package plant due to damage of existing plant by Hurricane Ike. FEMA, COG, Park Board.	\$ 1,460,678	\$ 158,104	95% Design submitted	Awaiting TCEQ permit
S1607	PIRATES BEACH WWTP	Nearing its lifetime. Design and replace to be in compliance with TCEQ.	\$ 7,070,810	\$ 149,856	Design at 30%	Design delayed due to Consultant assisting Utilities with Operational Challenges at the Pirates WWTP
S1611	WASTEWATER MASTER PLAN	Updating the existing wastewater master plan. Previous plan was performed in 1999.	\$ 124,275	\$ 51,105	100% in review	Review in progress
SW-159 SWW/PT	AIRPORT WWTP (CDBG 2.2 and Hurricane Ike)	Refurbish Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant at Sky Master Road and Mustang Drive	\$ 6,370,289	\$ 278,707	Construction	Construction in progress
S1609	SUNNY BEACH 8 MILE ROAD SANITARY SEWER	Installation of sanitary sewer along 8 mile from Sunny Beach subdivision to Stewart Road	\$ 3,242,000	\$ 233,015	Design Complete	Advertised
S1603	REHABILITATION OF SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS	Rehabilitation of existing sanitary force mains	\$ 760,200	\$ 755,734	Construction	As needed, improvements are being made periodically on this project.
SLINEI	SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION INFLOW & INFILTRATION	Reduce inflow and infiltration to existing sanitary sewer system through rehab of collection system.	\$ 10,463,113	\$ 2,841,849	Construction	Ongoing evaluations. As needed, improvements are being made periodically on this project.

CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2018 - 4th QUARTER - 9/30/2018

ISLAND TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2018 STATUS
IT1701	ISLAND TRANSIT TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE (STUDY)	Via the Galveston County Transit District, COG has been selected for a technology upgrade project. Install Automatic Vehicle Locators, passenger counter, Wi-Fi, electronic fare media, electronic fareboxes in all Fixed route vehicles.	\$ 167,000	\$ 55,230	Planning	Grant No Longer Exists. Lost When IT Went To Small Urban.
19063	SEAWALL TRANSPORTATION STUDY	To conduct analysis, work with stakeholders, and develop a master parking and pedestrian safety plan to improve operations of Seawall Blvd; including but not limited to federal funding, public private partnerships, joint-use facilities, pedestrian crossings, etc.	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	Design	Plan was presented to Council, and approved in a subsequent meeting in September.
DWNPED 3501	DOWNTOWN LCI II (PEDESTRIAN TRANSIT CONNECT)	To install street furniture, sidewalks, pedestrian scale lighting paid by FTA. Companion TxDOT -TAP project will cover ADA ramps and sidewalk reconstruction/repair.	\$ 172,500	\$ 12,000	Design	Waiting for TxDOT approval for Bids. Meeting with design consultants to discuss final edits to drawings and some of the other paperwork items for TxDOT
IT-104	TROLLEY BARN	Maintenance and Hazard Mitigation - Improvements, design, and project management.	\$ 161,844	\$ 161,844	Construction	Temporary water wall up, in case of storm. Expected to be complete in 2019. Permanent wall on back side of building could take longer.
IT-113	TROLLEY CARS (Railcars)	Purchase of Trolley rail cars for Seawall.	\$ 1,978,277	\$ 895,915	Construction	Trolleys have been sent off to Iowa for repair.
TRTRAC	TROLLEY TRACK	Rehabilitation of Trolley tracks - testing, inspection, design / project management.	\$ 477,821	\$ 322,113	Construction	Track Maintenance completed.
SBIPH2 IT1703	SEAWALL BLVD PHASE 2 IMPROVEMENTS (City's local share)	ADA Compliant, restrooms, landscaping, signage, lighting.	\$ 466,000	\$ 411,522	Construction	Complete
TRCARS	TROLLEY CARS (Buses)	Purchase of Trolley buses for Seawall. This will serve as an interim for downtown operations until the rail trolley is repaired.	\$ 810,385	\$ 641,868	Complete	All buses delivered and in service. Accounting to finalize.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
COUNCIL PROJECTS & INITIATIVE FUND 1098
AS OF September 30, 2018**

Cash Reconciliation				Budget Reconciliation			
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2017	\$	1,822,696.02		Cash, Ending 9/30/18	\$	695,494.33	
FY 2018: Interest	\$	14,408.39		FY 2018: Transfers	\$	-	
FY 2018: Transfers	\$	-		FY 2018: Other	\$	-	
Total Cash Resources	\$	1,837,104.41		Total Cash/Budget	\$	695,494.33	
Less: Expenditures	\$	(1,109,237.54)		Less: Encumbered	\$	(137,519.05)	
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2017	\$	(32,372.54)		Less: Unencumbered	\$	(563,569.24)	
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 9/30/18	\$	695,494.33		Available FY 2018	\$	-5,594	

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
PROJECTS BY DISTRICT							
D1 - STREET IMPROVEMENTS	2017	19301	7,775	1,300	0	1,300	6,475
D1 - CENTRAL MIDDLE SCHOOL SIDEWALKS	DEC 2017	D11702	30,035	28,950	3,035	31,985	(1,950)
D1 - SIDEWALK 2800 AVENUE M	DEC 2017	D11801	40,000	24,891	7,585	32,477	7,523
D2 - 27th STREET ENGINEERING	2017	19302	53,417	11,348	7,256	18,605	34,813
D2 - CODE ENFORCEMENT OVERTIME	2017	D21704	25,929	39,327	0	39,327	(13,398)
D2 - BANNER SILK STOCKING	2017	D21707	20,000	0	0	0	20,000
D3 - LINDALE PARK WALKING TRAIL	DEC 2017	D31701	180,016	101,777	77,974	179,751	265
D3 - LINDALE PARK SHADE STRUCTURE	2017	D31702	22,183	0	22,182	22,182	1
D5 - CHANNELVIEW SIDEWALK/CURBS	DEC 2017	D51701	128,295	112,647	14,395	127,042	1,253
D5 - COLONY PARK SIDEWALK/CURBS	DEC 2017	D51702	46,387	40,047	5,092	45,139	1,248
D6 - STREET IMPROVEMENTS	2017	19306	264,017	778	0	778	263,239
PROJECT MANAGEMENT (5%)	2017	1930PM	162,756	101,045	0	101,045	61,711
CLOSED PROJECT 2018 (Finalizing Accounting)							
RESERVES							
D1 - WRIGHT CUNEY SHADE STRUCTURE	2017	N/A	182,528	140	0	140	182,388
D2 - MENARD PARK TABLES	2017	D11701	146,860	146,859	0	146,859	0
D3 - LINDALE PARK PLAYGROUND EQUIP	2017	D21706	7,953	7,952	0	7,952	0
D3 - CHURCH/SEALY STREET LIGHTS	2017	19303	27,307	27,307	0	27,307	0
D3 - LINDALE PARK CONCESSION STAND	NOV 2017	D31703	190,000	190,000	0	190,000	0
D4 - STREET IMPROVEMENTS	2017	D31801	14,640	14,640	0	14,640	0
D5 - 77TH STREET LIGHTS	2017	19304	233,947	233,947	0	233,947	0
D5 - ROBERT COHEN LIGHTING	2017	D51703	7,064	7,064	0	7,064	0
DE - ROBERT COHEN SIGN (TOPPERS)	2017	D51801	17,220	17,220	0	17,220	0
D5 - GULF VILLAGE SIGNAGE	2017	D51802	999	999	0	999	0
	7/10/1905	D51803	999	999	0	999	0
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			1,810,326	\$1,109,238	\$137,519	\$1,246,757	\$563,569

Note: This fund includes the Old IDC funding.

CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
IDC BEACH NOURISHMENT FUND 3190
AS OF September 30, 2018

Cash Reconciliation		Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2017	\$ 3,620,254.13	Cash, Ending 9/30/18	\$ 4,674,278.88
FY 2018: Interest	\$ 44,920.02	FY 2018: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2018: 4B Sales Tax (\$1,346,936)	\$ 1,223,387.15	FY 2018: 4B Sales Tax	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 4,888,561.30	Total Cash/Budget	\$ 4,674,278.88
Less: Expenditures	\$ (419,286.57)	Less: Encumbered	\$ (16,875.00)
Less: Accounts Payable 10/1/17, Due from State	\$ 205,004.15	Less: Unencumbered	\$ (2,053,687.23)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 9/30/18	\$ 4,674,278.88	Available FY 2018	2,603,717

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
REIMBURSEMENTS							
REIM - ATKINS SURVEY (POG & JAMAICA BEACH)				(22,460)	0	(22,460)	0
OPERATING							
OPERATING EXPENDITURES	2018	OPEXP	833,000	441,747	16,875	458,622	374,378
IDC COASTAL PLANNER EXPENSES	2018	IDCCCP	4,309	0	0	0	4,309
PROJECTS							
DELLANERA BEACH REMEDIATION	<i>pending approval</i>	IDCDEL	0	0	0	0	0
BABES BEACH PRESERVATION	MAR 2018	IDCBBP	1,500,000	0	0	0	1,500,000
STRUCTURAL SOLUTIONS	MAR 2018	IDCSS	75,000	0	0	0	75,000
BACK PASSING NOURISHMENT	MAR 2018	IDCBPN	75,000	0	0	0	75,000
LONG TERM RESTORATION STRATEGIES	MAR 2018	IDCLTR	25,000	0	0	0	25,000
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$2,512,309	\$419,287	\$16,875	\$436,162	\$2,053,687

CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
IDC ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND 3191
AS OF September 30, 2018

Cash Reconciliation

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2017	\$ 5,228,954.73
FY 2018: Interest	\$ 59,569.49
FY 2018: 4B Sales Tax (\$1,346,936)	\$ 1,223,387.16
Total Cash Resources	\$ 6,511,911.38
Less: Expenditures	\$ (2,249,206.55)
Less: Accounts Payable 10/1/17, Due from State \$ 40,281.44	
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 9/30/18	\$ 4,302,986.27

Budget Reconciliation

Cash, Ending 9/30/18	\$ 4,302,986.27
FY 2018: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2018: 4B Sales Tax	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 4,302,986.27
Less: Encumbered	\$ (3,530,111.86)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (582,013.59)
Available FY 2018	190,861

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
OPERATING							
OPERATING EXPENDITURES	2018	OPEXP	237,832	210,368	0	210,368	27,464
PROJECTS							
45TH ST - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL	APR 2017	ST1705	935,000	715,000	220,000	935,000	0
WEST MARKET 25TH to 33RD (1)	APR 2017	WEMA	1,593,500	111,569	1,248,710	1,360,279	233,221
HARBORSIDE DRIVE --33RD to 20TH (CONSTRUCTION)	FEB 2018	IDCHAR	2,200,000	217,269	2,061,402	2,278,671	(78,671)
INFILL REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT	AUG 2015	IDCLB	250,000	0	0	0	250,000
PORT CRUISE TERMINAL	7/1/2018	IDCPCT	995,000	995,000	0	995,000	0
PORT MASTER PLAN	7/1/2018	IDCPMP	150,000	0	0	0	150,000
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$6,361,332	\$2,249,207	\$3,530,112	\$5,779,318	\$582,014

(1) IDC approved \$150,000 for design. WEMA

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
IDC PARKS & RECREATION FUND 3192
AS OF September 30, 2018**

Cash Reconciliation		Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2017	\$ 4,452,803.14	Cash, Ending 9/30/18	\$ 2,987,996.06
FY 2018: Interest	\$ 37,670.75	FY 2018: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2018: 4B Sales Tax (\$1,346,936)	\$ 1,223,387.16	FY 2018: 4B Sales Tax	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 5,713,861.05	Total Cash/Budget	\$ 2,987,996.06
Less: Expenditures	\$ (2,623,354.68)	Less: Encumbered	\$ (1,825,715.27)
Less: Accounts Payable 10/1/17, Due from State	\$ (102,510.31)	Less: Unencumbered	\$ (575,605.24)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 9/30/18	\$ 2,987,996.06	Available FY 2018	586,676

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
OPERATING							
OPERATING EXPENDITURES	2018	OPEXP	205,332	92,957	0	92,957	112,375
LITTLE LEAGUE COMPLEX (1)	2018	IDCLLC	46,088	17,727	0	17,727	28,361
LASKER COMMUNITY POOL (2)	2018	LASKER	250,000	250,000	0	250,000	0
IDC PROJECTS (Parks Crew Maintenance) (1)	MAR 2018	IDCPCR	110,000	49,778	24,466	74,244	35,756
PROJECTS							
PARKS PROJECT MGMT	MAY 2012	IDCPPM	17,345	0	0	0	17,345
PARKS PACKAGE #2							
LITTLE LEAGUE COMPLEX - 53RD & AVE S	FEB 2015	IDCLLC	4,223,264	2,054,564	1,800,823	3,855,387	367,877
SANDHILL CRANE SOCCER PROJECT	FEB 2015	IDCSHC	3,727	0	426	426	3,301
CLOSED PROJECTS 2018 (Finalizing accounting)							
LASKER COMMUNITY POOL	JUN 2016	LASKER	168,920	158,329	0	158,329	10,590
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$5,024,675	\$2,623,355	\$1,825,715	\$4,449,070	\$575,605

(1) Reimburse General Fund for maintenance expenditures as incurred.

(2) Transfer of funds to the Lasker Pool fund.

CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
IDC INFRASTRUCTURE FUND 3193
AS OF September 30, 2018

Cash Reconciliation		Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2017	\$ 4,180,602.92	Cash, Ending 9/30/18	\$ 3,429,231.16
FY 2018: Interest	\$ 37,948.36	FY 2018: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2018: 4B Sales Tax (\$1,346,936)	\$ 1,223,387.17	FY 2018: 4B Sales Tax	
Total Cash Resources	\$ 5,441,938.45	Total Cash/Budget	\$ 3,429,231.16
Less: Expenditures	\$ (1,789,028.58)	Less: Encumbered	\$ (129,510.06)
Less: Accounts Payable 10/1/17, Due from State	\$ (223,678.71)	Less: Unencumbered	\$ (357,145.44)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 9/30/18	\$ 3,429,231.16	Available FY 2018	2,942,576

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
OPERATING							
OPERATING EXPENDITURES	2018	OPEXP	117,227	93,965	0	93,965	23,262
PROJECTS							
PROJECT MGMT		IDCNRP	29,025	0	0	0	29,025
HARBORSIDE DRIVE --33RD to 20TH (DESIGN)	MAY 2012	IDCHAR	113,170	96,572	0	96,572	16,598
27TH CORRIDOR	SEP 2014	IDC27	1,520,490	1,388,569	126,935	1,515,504	4,986
DRAINAGE SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	<i>pending approval</i>	D1801	100,000	0	0	0	100,000
CURB CREW PROGRAM							
SIDEWALK CURB CREW - salary reim	AUG 2015	IDCSCC	278,689	222,533	2,575	225,108	53,581
SIDEWALK CURB CREW - vehicle	AUG 2015	IDCSCC	7,084	0	0	0	7,084
SIDEWALK CURB CREW - materials	AUG 2015	IDCSCC	85,000	0		0	85,000
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION PROGRAM							
DISTRICT #2	(1)	Program# 451152	0	0	0	0	0
DISTRICT #3	(1)	445000	0	(12,610)	0	(12,610)	12,610
MAYOR	(1)	451150	25,000	0	0	0	25,000
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$2,275,684	\$1,789,029	\$129,510	\$1,918,539	\$357,145

(1) Council approved 7/11/2013. Funding is IDC Infrastructure silo of \$1.4M. (6 Districts + Mayor)

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
2017 GO BONDS FUND 3217
AS OF September 30, 2018**

Cash Reconciliation				Budget Reconciliation			
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2017	\$	25,060,204.18		Cash, Ending 9/30/18	\$	22,446,965.11	
FY 2018: Interest	\$	274,273.97		FY 2018: Transfers	\$	-	
FY 2018: Other	\$	-		FY 2018: Other	\$	-	
Total Cash Resources	\$	25,334,478.15		Total Cash/Budget	\$	22,446,965.11	
Less: Expenditures	\$	(2,887,513.04)		Less: Encumbered	\$	(2,114,739.08)	
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2017	\$	-		Less: Unencumbered	\$	(17,136,917.20)	
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 9/30/18	\$	22,446,965.11		Available FY 2018		3,195,308.83	

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
DRAINAGE PROJECTS							
18TH ST DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS	FEB 2018	D1602	1,200,861	263,355	724,901	988,256	212,605
CHURCH ST DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS	DEC 2017	D1604	137,386	50,438	58,848	109,286	28,100
STORM DRAIN REHAB & INSPECTION	AUG 2017	D1608	1,800,000	216,476	78,411	294,887	1,505,113
62ND & 63RD AVENUE L IMPROVEMENTS	NOV 2017	DAVENL	223,025	214,982	3,294	218,275	4,750
33RD - DRAINAGE (BROADWAY TO HARBORSIDE)	OCT 2017	ST1605	558,365	511,085	42,031	553,116	5,249
DRAINAGE CONTINGENCY	pending	DCONT	441,346	0	0	0	441,346
STREET PROJECTS							
IN HOUSE STREETS (MATERIALS COST)	OCT 2017	INST18	899,220	800,814	98,405	899,220	0
26TH - AVE N TO BROADWAY	SEP 2017	ST1503	538,986	508,818	9,342	518,160	20,826
29TH - BROADWAY TO SEALY	planning	ST1603	80,840	69	0	69	80,771
29TH - CHURCH TO HARBORSIDE	planning	ST1604	590,950	944	0	944	590,006
73RD - HEARDS LANE TO AVE N 1/2	planning	ST1702	1,319,750	7,946	90,405	98,351	1,221,399
REPLACEMENT OF STRAND PAVERS	planning	ST1704	430,000	1,035	0	1,035	428,965
45TH - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL	planning	ST1705	10,395,000	11,268	0	11,268	10,383,732
61ST & SEAWALL - INTERSECTION		ST1706	247,000	0	0	0	247,000
30TH - AVE O TO SEAWALL	planning	ST1801	185,177	7,517	177,660	185,177	0
16TH - BROADWAY TO AVE N 1/2	planning	ST1802	1,460,100	1,070	0	1,070	1,459,030
22ND - HARBORSIDE TO BROADWAY	planning	ST1803	510,000	1,975	0	1,975	508,025
37TH - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL	planning	ST1901	289,105	916	288,189	289,105	0
29TH - AVE O TO AVE R 1/2	planning	ST2001	226,112	884	225,228	226,112	0
49TH - AVE P TO AVE S 1/2	DEC 2017	ST2002	288,942	189,041	99,901	288,942	0
35TH - POST OFFICE TO BROADWAY	DEC 2017	ST2003	317,004	98,880	218,124	317,004	0
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$22,139,169	\$2,887,513	\$2,114,739	\$5,002,252	\$17,136,917

CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE FUND 3199
AS OF September 30, 2018

Cash Reconciliation

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2017	\$ 5,021,658.00
FY 2018: Interest	\$ 47,320.16
FY 2018: Other	\$ 10,000.00
FY 2018: Transfer from GF*	\$ 3,275,010.00
Total Cash Resources	\$ 8,353,988.16
Less: Expenditures	\$ (4,056,750.31)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2017	\$ (674,625.99)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 9/30/18	\$ 3,622,611.86

Budget Reconciliation

Cash, Ending 9/30/18	\$ 3,622,611.86
FY 2018: Transfer in GF*	\$ -
FY 2018: Other	\$ -
FY 2018: TIRZ14 A/F	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 3,622,611.86
Less: Encumbered	\$ (732,790.70)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (2,942,097.18)
Available FY 2018	-\$52,276

**Adopted Budget 2018 - Transfer from General Fund to Infrastructure Set Aside is \$3,275,010. Transfers are posted on a quarterly basis.

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
DRAINAGE PROJECTS							
MASTER DRAINAGE PLAN AND FEASIBILITY STUDY		D1701	0	0	0	0	0
INSPECTION OF STORM SEWER OUTFALLS	DEC 2016	D1702	203,031	201,297	1,734	203,031	0
WEST END DRAINAGE REHAB		D1703	3,000	0	0	0	3,000
25TH ST DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT		D1603	25	25	0	25	0
DRAINAGE CONTINGENCY		DCONT	295,250	0	0	0	295,250
STREET PROJECTS							
IN HOUSE STREETS - (labor+equip) 2018	OCT 2017	INST18	1,262,780	500,878	0	500,878	761,902
26TH - AVE N TO BROADWAY		ST1503	5,000	2,501	0	2,501	2,499
29TH ST - BROADWAY TO SEALY	JAN 2016	ST1603	42,022	581	2,640	3,221	38,801
29TH ST - CHURCH TO HARBORSIDE (design)	FEB 2016	ST1604	7,830	2,610	5,220	7,830	0
33RD ST - BROADWAY TO HARBORSIDE	JAN 2016	ST1605	371,918	358,383	13,535	371,918	0
25TH - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL	JUL 2017	ST1701	508,954	215,280	92,050	307,330	201,624
73RD - HEARDS LANE TO AVE N 1/2	MAY 2017	ST1702	70,386	61,636	8,750	70,386	0
REPLACEMENT OF STRAND PAVERS	DEC 2016	ST1704	24,201	6,173	16,152	22,325	1,876
61ST & SEAWALL - INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS		ST1706	35,000	0	0	0	35,000
SEAWALL (TxDot) Local Share	JUL 2017	ST1709	364,624	323,857	21,764	345,621	19,003
TXDOT ON STREET BIKE NETWORK	JUL 2018	BKLANE	71,605	2,440	0	2,440	69,165
30TH - AVE O TO SEAWALL		ST1801	12,660	197	0	197	12,463
IN HOUSE STREETS - EQUIPMENT PURCHASES	FEB 2018	ST18EQ	1,024,343	1,024,343	0	1,024,343	0
INELIGIBLE CDBG Round 2.2 Payroll	FY18	NA		0	0	0	0
CAPITAL PROJECTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES	FY18	NA		0	0	0	0
BROADWAY CORRIDOR (Harvey)	pending			57,273	0	57,273	1,453,822
STREETS CONTINGENCY		STCONT	1,511,095				
TRAFFIC PROJECTS							
CAUSEWAY LIGHTING REHABILITATION	DEC 2016	TR1702	56,759	9,069	0	9,069	47,690
GRANTS, FEWA, TIRZ, TXDOT							
PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY		PWFAC	(48)	(48)	0	(48)	0
ROADWAY RECONSTRUCTION / REPAIR	NOV 2013	RDWYP	17,624	9,899	7,725	17,624	0
SEAWALK 81ST TO SAND HILL - STEWART (TIRZ14)	AUG 2014	SR81SH	188	188	0	188	0
83RD ST - DRAIN & ROADWAY (TIRZ14)	2017	ST1805	86,548	69,451	17,097	86,548	0
TRAVEL AIR BRIDGE PROJECT (TIRZ 14)	CM 9/10/15	ST1620	740,474	740,474	0	740,474	0
CEDAR - WALKWAYS		CWALK	(305)				
FIRE STATION #1 W/PARKING		FS1	34	34			
FIRE HYDRANTS (IKE) (1)	SEP 2017	FD-132	900,000	353,877	546,123	900,000	0
CLOSED PROJECT 2018 (Finalizing Accounting)							
SEA ISLE DRAINAGE	SEP 2016	DRSEAD	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	0
DEMOLITION OF POCKET PARK #3	CM 2018	PK1701	14,850	14,850	0	14,850	0
IN HOUSE STREETS - ROLLOVER 2017	OCT 2016	ST1NHO	34,064	34,064	0	34,064	0
EMERGENCY UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK (26THIAVE M)	CM 2/5/18	STEM01	19,235	19,235	0	19,235	0
65TH ST - HEARDS TO GOLF CREST DR		ST1508	1,673	1,673			
SALADIA ST - HEARDS LN TO GOLF CREST		ST1509	11,407	11,407			
69TH ST - STEWART TO SEAWALL		ST1510	2,091	2,091			
51ST ST - POST OFFICE TO BROADWAY		ST1512	(589)	(589)			
SEALY ST - 33RD TO 25TH		ST1513	989	989			
43RD BROADWAY TO AVENUE U		RR43RD	26	26			
MARKET ST - 25TH - 19TH		RRMARK	7,727	7,727			
AVE S - 61ST TO 53RD		ST1511	2,165	2,165			
REHAB OF FORCE MAINS - 23RD	MAR 2017	S1603	23,002	23,002	0	23,002	0
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$7,731,638	\$4,056,750	\$732,791	\$4,764,322	\$2,942,097

(1) FEMA has approved expenditures for the improvement of the City's fire hydrants as FEMA eligible; however, it is not likely that FEMA will approve grant cash being drawn to cover the project until other FEMA funding issues are resolved. In the interim, local funds will have to be appropriated to fund this project in the amount shown.

CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT FUND 44102
AS OF September 30, 2018

Cash Reconciliation		Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2017	\$ 386,336.79	Cash, Ending 9/30/18	\$ 258,806.28
FY 2018: Interest	\$ 3,527.78	FY 2018: Other	\$ -
FY 2018: Transfers	\$ -	FY 2018: Transfers	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 389,864.57	Total Cash/Budget	\$ 258,806.28
Less: Expenditures	\$ (124,241.12)	Less: Encumbered	\$ (173,950.23)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2017	\$ (6,817.17)	Less: Unencumbered	\$ -
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 9/30/18	\$ 258,806.28	Available FY 2018	84,856

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
STORM DRAINAGE REHAB & INSPECTION	JUL 2016	D1608	0	0	0	0	0
62ND & 63RD AVENUE L IMPROVEMENTS	JAN 2014	DAVENL	1,770	1,770	0	1,770	0
HARBORSIDE DRIVE OUTFALL	SEP 2013	DHDOUT	141,511	0	141,511	141,511	0
SEA ISLE DRAINAGE - ENGINEERING	APR 2015	DRSEAD	286	0	286	286	0
DRAINAGE - STORM WATER MANAGEMENT (tceq)	2008	DSTORM	58,623	26,470	32,153	58,623	0
41ST - AVE L TO SEAWALL	1/28/2016	ST1502	0	0	0	0	0
CLOSED PROJECT 2018 (Finalizing accounting)							
TEMPORARY POWER POLES	CMA JUN 2018	POLES	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0
EMERGENCY - BACKFLOW PREVENTION PROJECT	DEC 17	D18EM1	94,001	94,001	0	94,001	0
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$298,191	\$124,241	\$173,950	\$298,191	\$0

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND 43302
AS OF September 30, 2018**

Cash Reconciliation		Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2017	\$ 893,389.25	Cash, Ending 9/30/18	\$ 1,033,173.38
FY 2018: Interest	\$ 10,619.83	FY 2018: Due from TXDot	\$ -
FY 2018: Transfer In from Operating**	\$ 799,941.00	FY 2018: Transfers**	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 1,703,950.08	Total Cash/Budget	\$ 1,033,173.38
Less: Expenditures	\$ (651,470.38)	Less: Encumbered	\$ (21,446.00)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2017	\$ (19,306.32)	Less: Unencumbered	\$ (1,100,742.12)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 9/30/18	\$ 1,033,173.38	Available FY 2018	-89,015

**Adopted Budget 2018 - Transfer from Operations to Improvement \$799,941.00

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
GRANT - Due from TXDot							
TXDOT - DESIGN FOR TAXI / RUN WAYS, FENCE (Garver)	2016	A1603	40,170	40,170	0	40,170	0
PROJECTS							
HANGAR IMPROVEMENTS (TIRZ14)	MAR 2017	A1701	774,799	18,742	21,446	40,188	734,611
TERMINAL ROOF (INS)	FEB 2017	A1703	0	0	0	0	0
AIRFIELD PAVING IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 3 & 4 (local match)	MAR 2018	A1801	518,000	518,000	0	518,000	0
AIRPORT WAREHOUSE BUILDING	<i>pending</i>	A1802	367,690	1,559	0	1,559	366,131
CLOSED PROJECT 2018 (Finalizing Accounting)							
PURCHASE HANGAR (GRAY)	JAN 2018	A1803	73,000	73,000	0	73,000	0
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$1,773,659	\$651,470	\$21,446	\$672,916	\$1,100,742

CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT FUND 40102
AS OF September 30, 2018

Cash Reconciliation		Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2017	\$ 3,864,066.43	Cash, Ending 9/30/18	\$ 2,697,710.00
FY 2018: Interest	\$ 40,903.01	FY 2018: Other	\$ -
FY 2018: Transfers**		FY 2018: Transfers**	\$ -
			(to be transferred)
Total Cash Resources	\$ 3,904,969.44	Total Cash/Budget	\$ 2,697,710.00
Less: Expenditures	\$ (1,140,306.30)	Less: Encumbered	\$ (1,004,467.74)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2017	\$ (66,953.14)	Less: Unencumbered	\$ (2,301,650.37)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 9/30/18	\$ 2,697,710.00	Available FY 2018	-608,408

**Adopted Budget 2018 - Transfer from Operations to Improvement \$1,177,655. Transfers are posted on a quarterly basis.

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
PROJECTS							
10 MI ELEVATED STORAGE TANK REHAB	DEC 2017	W1601	273,500	11,753	11,333	23,086	250,414
REHAB - 30" 1890 WATERLINE (CAUSEWAY)	AUG 2016	W1605	158,404	79,216	44,149	123,365	35,040
GULF DRIVE - 6" WATERLINE	JAN 2016	W1608	5,966	3,100	2,866	5,966	0
PIRATES BEACH LAFFITTE COVE LOOP	DEC 2017	W1610	107,250	20,052	34,741	54,793	52,457
WATER MASTER PLAN	MAR 2016	W1615	2,579	0	2,579	2,579	0
WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS / VALVES	CIP 2016	W1618	1,000,000	292,019	0	292,019	707,981
WELL DISINFECTING / FLUSHING	MAY 2017	W1701	454,800	9,954	11,810	21,764	433,036
20" WL - TAMUG TO SEAWOLF TO BRADNER	pending	W1702	14,305	0	0	0	14,305
AIRPORT PS AND CONTROLS UPGRADE	DEC 2017	W1703	240,259	29,849	210,411	240,259	0
8" WL - 30TH ST ROW & MARKET	InHouse	W1706	285,911	0	6,227	6,227	279,684
METER REGISTERS	FEB 2017	W1708	86,127	78,202	1,925	80,127	6,000
61st STREET BRIDGE WATERLINE	JUN 2017	W1709	219,115	149,134	69,980	219,115	0
12" WL - SEAWALL, 81ST-97TH	pending	W1902	7,250	0	0	0	7,250
FIRE HYDRANTS (HURRICANE IKE) (1)	SEP 2017	FD-132	998,780	393,720	586,634	980,354	19,426
HMPG - 59TH STREET PUMP STATION	FEB 2014	W59PMP	46,454	24,641	21,813	46,454	0
REHAB - WELLS - 9, 11	pending	VWELLS	510,000	0	0	0	510,000
Ineligible payroll for CDBG Round 2.2		various	0	13,942	0	13,942	(13,942)
CLOSED PROJECTS 2018 (Finalizing accounting)							
TEMPORARY POWER POLES (PWFAF)	CMA JUN 2018	POLES	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0
EMERGENCY - JANUARY FREEZE/WATERLINES		FREEZE	32,725	32,725	0	32,725	0
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$4,446,424	\$1,140,306	\$1,004,468	\$2,144,774	\$2,301,650

(1) FEMA has approved expenditures for the improvement of the City's fire hydrants as FEMA eligible; however, it is not likely that FEMA will approve grant cash being drawn to cover the project until other FEMA funding issues are resolved. In the interim, local funds will have to be appropriated to fund this project in the amount shown.

CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 FUND 40111
AS OF September 30, 2018

Cash Reconciliation		Cash, Ending 9/30/18
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2017	\$ 44,754.30	\$ 8,469.36
FY 2018: Interest	\$ -	\$ -
FY 2018: Transfers	\$ -	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 44,754.30	\$ 8,469.36
Less: Expenditures	\$ (21,965.58)	\$ (8,468.98)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2017	\$ (14,319.36)	\$ -
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 9/30/18	\$ 8,469.36	0 FINAL, no funds available

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
REHAB - 30" 1890 WATERLINE (CAUSEWAY)	AUG 2016	W1605	30,435	21,966	8,469	30,435	0
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 30,435	\$ 21,966	\$ 8,469	\$ 30,435	-

CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 FUND 40115
AS OF September 30, 2018

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2017	\$ 164,822.30
FY 2018: Interest	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 164,822.30
Less: Expenditures	\$ (74,407.48)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2017	\$ (48,465.53)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 9/30/18	\$ 41,949.29

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 9/30/18	\$ 41,949.29
FY 2018: Transfers	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 41,949.29
Less: Encumbered	\$ (13,431.84)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (28,517.56)
Available FY 2018	0 FINAL, no funds available

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
REHAB - 30" 1890 WATERLINE (CAUSEWAY)	AUG 2016	W1605	116,357	74,407	13,432	87,839	28,518
TOTAL BUDGET (established)				\$74,407	\$13,432	\$87,839	\$28,518

CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
WATERWORKS CO 2017 BONDS FUND 40117
AS OF September 30, 2018

Cash Reconciliation		Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2017	\$ 18,574,063.81	Cash, Ending 9/30/18	\$ 16,625,664.32
FY 2018: Interest	\$ 195,862.49	FY 2018: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2018: Other	\$ -	FY 2018: Other	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 18,769,926.30	Total Cash/Budget	\$ 16,625,664.32
Less: Expenditures	\$ (1,463,990.61)	Less: Encumbered	\$ (1,289,811.47)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2017	\$ (680,271.37)	Less: Unencumbered	\$ (5,552,843.21)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 9/30/18	\$ 16,625,664.32	Available FY 2018	9,783,009.64

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
PROJECTS							
GULF DRIVE - 6" WL	APR 2017	W1608	701,395	297,564	0	297,564	403,832
AIRPORT PUMP STATION (PUMPS&CONTROLS)		W1703	1,674,000	3,221	0	3,221	1,670,779
30" WL - RAILROAD BRIDGE / HARBORSIDE	JAN 2017	W1704	1,923,000	79,070	48,000	127,070	1,795,930
AIRPORT PUMP STATION (TANK UPGRADE PH 1	DEC 2017	W1705	733,750	80,000	580,159	660,159	73,591
24" WL - 59TH ST PS TO AIRPORT PUMP STATIO	JAN 2017	W1707	1,300,500	902,090	358,000	1,260,090	40,410
61ST ST BRIDGE WATERLINE	NOV 2017	W1709	101,300	68,377	32,923	101,300	0
30" WL - 71ST TO 59TH PUMP STATION		W1801	474,000	570	0	570	473,430
NON REVENUE WATER MITIGATION PROGRAM	2017	W1802	300,000	33,099	70,730	103,829	196,171
WATER CONTINGENCY - CAPITAL PROJECTS		WCONT	898,700	0	0	0	898,700
37TH ST - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL		ST1901	200,000	0	200,000	200,000	0
COUNTY - AVENUE S WATERLINE	<i>pending</i>	ST1807		0	0	0	0
COUNTY - 23RD WATERLINE	<i>pending</i>	ST1806		0	0	0	0
TOTAL BUDGET (established)				\$1,463,991	\$1,289,811	\$2,753,802	\$5,552,843

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
SEWER IMPROVEMENT FUND 42102
AS OF September 30, 2018**

Cash Reconciliation

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2017	\$ 3,357,789.51
FY 2018: Interest	\$ 39,646.35
FY 2018: Transfer from Operations**	\$ 750,000.00
Total Cash Resources	\$ 4,147,435.86
Less: Expenditures	\$ (1,464,114.79)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2017	\$ (94,029.04)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 9/30/18	\$ 2,589,292.03

Budget Reconciliation

Cash, Ending 9/30/18	\$ 2,589,292.03
FY 2018: Transfers**	\$ 604,979.00 <i>(to be transferred)</i>
FY 2018: Other	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 3,194,271.03
Less: Encumbered	\$ (1,269,285.80)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (1,133,819.84)
Available FY 2018	\$ 791,165

**Adopted Budget 2018 - Transfer from Operations to Improvement \$1,500,000. Transfers are posted on a quarterly basis. Budget Amendment #1 CA 2/22/18 provided a Transfer to Hurricane Harvey \$145,021 from the original Adopted Budget FY2018 transfer amount.

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
PROJECTS							
PIRATES BEACH WWTP	FEB 2016	S1607	502,167	80,349	421,817	502,167	0
SUNNY BEACH 8 MILE RD SANITARY SEWER	FEB 2016	S1609	99,600	33,200	66,400	99,600	0
WASTEWATER MASTER PLAN	2017	S1611	85,971	45,834	40,138	85,971	0
METER REGISTERS	JAN 2017	W1708	86,127	78,202	1,925	80,127	6,000
LIFT STATION 6 - PERMANENT REPAIRS		H-SW6	0	(49,430)	0	(49,430)	49,430
BERMUDA BEACH SANITARY SEWER IMPRV	2014	SBBSSI	0	0	0	0	0
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION PROGRAM	2015	SLINEI	2,830,753	1,262,775	719,055	1,981,830	848,923
SEAWOLF WWTP RECON & EXPANSION	2015	SSEAWO	52,915	32,964	19,951	52,915	0
CONTINGENCY		SCONT	225,000	0	0	0	225,000
CLOSED PROJECT 2018 (Finalizing Accounting)							
TEMPORARY POWER POLES	CMA JUN 2018	POLES	2,848	2,848	0	2,848	0
MAIN WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT		WW	0	0	0	0	0
REHAB OF SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS	MAY 2016	S1603	(18,160)	(22,626)	0	(22,626)	4,466
SPANISH GRANT LIFT STATION #32		SGLS32	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 3,867,220	\$ 1,464,115	\$ 1,269,286	\$ 2,733,401	\$ 1,133,820

CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 FUND 42115
AS OF September 30, 2018

Cash Reconciliation		Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2017	\$3,958,421.12	Cash, Ending 9/30/18	\$ 3,818,987.10
FY 2018: Interest	\$ 45,171.05	FY 2018: Transfers	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$4,003,592.17	Total Cash/Budget	\$ 3,818,987.10
Less: Expenditures	\$ (184,605.07)	Less: Encumbered	\$ (1,113,941.53)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2017	\$ -	Less: Unencumbered	\$ (1,806,448.29)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 9/30/18	\$3,818,987.10	Available FY 2018	898,597

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
PROJECTS (1)			114	114	-	114	0
PELICAN ISLAND WWTP		SW-165					
L/S PUMP & ELECTRICAL UPGRADES	2017	S1701	2,036,000	86,320	164,193	250,512	1,785,488
AIRPORT WWTP	2018	SW-159	1,068,881	98,172	949,749	1,047,920	20,961
CLOSED PROJECTS 2017 (Finalizing accounting)							
ALTERNATE FUNDING SOURCE (2)							
8 MI SUNNY SEWER	to 42117	S1609		0	0	0	0
WWTP - SLUDGE/GRIT REMOVAL	to 42117	S1610		0	0	0	0
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			3,104,995	184,605	1,113,942	1,298,547	1,806,448

(1) Projects are funded utilizing the First In First Out method of resources available.

(2) Project budgets will be funded with an alternate funding source.

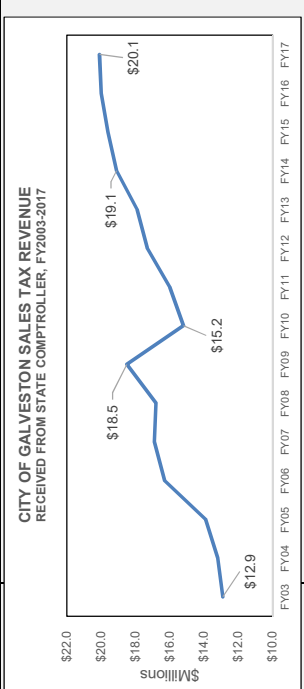
CITY OF GALVESTON
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
SEWER CO 2017 BONDS FUND 42117
AS OF September 30, 2018

Cash Reconciliation		Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2017	\$ 16,174,293.17	Cash, Ending 9/30/18	\$ 16,326,225.11
FY 2018: Interest	\$ 181,975.15	FY 2018: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2018: CO Bonds, 2017 - Sewer	\$ -	FY 2018: Other	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 16,356,268.32	Total Cash/Budget	\$ 16,326,225.11
Less: Expenditures	\$ (30,043.21)	Less: Encumbered	\$ (872,898.70)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2017	\$ -	Less: Unencumbered	\$ (12,958,608.09)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 9/30/18	\$ 16,326,225.11	Available FY 2018	2,494,718.32

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
PROJECTS							
PIRATES BEACH WWTP	planning	S1607	6,405,000	6,160	0	6,160	6,398,840
8 MI SUNNY SEWER -design & construction	planning	S1609	2,910,000	6,086	0	6,086	2,903,914
WEST END (UNSERVED AREAS)	planning	S1702	2,579,933	16,320	0	16,320	2,563,613
SEAWOLF WWTP RECONSTRUCTION	JAN 2016	SSEAWO	750,393	775	0	775	749,618
WWTP - SLUDGE/GRIT REMOVAL	pending	S1610	1,007,000	702	663,675	664,377	342,623
37TH ST - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL		ST1901	209,224	0	209,224	209,224	0
COUNTY - AVENUE S WATERLINE	pending	ST1807		0	0	0	0
COUNTY - 23RD WATERLINE	pending	ST1806		0	0	0	0
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			13,861,550	30,043	872,899	902,942	12,958,608

Appendices

CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX COLLECTIONS RESULTS FOR FULL 2% TAX (1.5% TO CITY, 0.5% TO IDC)
APRIL 2018 MERCHANTS' COLLECTIONS, PAID INTO STATE COMPTROLLER IN MAY, RECEIVED BY CITY IN JUNE 2018

[illegible]

CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX MODEL
QUARTERLY TAX REVENUE EXPLAINED USING LOCAL, REGIONAL AND NATIONAL FACTORS

Sales Tax Econometric Forecast
Date: 11/7/2018

FY	COEFFICIENTS	Employment + 1 Quarter		Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr		Summer Season Adjustment Var #1		Houston Gasoline Price Index + 1 Qtr		Galveston Storm Variable		Pleasure Pier Adjustment		U.S. Real GDP + 1 Qtr		MODEL ESTIMATE (\$000's) = A+B+C+D+E+F+G -H	ACTUAL (\$000's)	ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL	% Difference
		DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT ENT = B	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = H	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT NT = D	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT NT = E	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT T = F	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT NT = G				
1992	1992-2	(3.351)	1,795.0	2,565.1	\$9,188.9	(221.6)	0.00	0.00	106.07	135.6	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$9,421.57	1,961.6	\$1,089.7	\$1,106.6	\$16.9	1.5%
1992	1992-3	(3.351)	1,765.6	2,523.0	\$9,789.5	(236.1)	129.10	193.1	100.00	127.8	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$9,534.35	1,985.1	\$1,241.9	\$1,292.8	\$50.9	3.9%
1992	1992-4	(3.351)	1,789.3	2,556.9	\$10,391.3	(250.6)	188.40	281.8	102.67	131.9	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$9,637.73	2,006.6	\$1,374.9	\$1,300.2	(\$74.7)	-5.7%
1993	1993-1	(3.351)	1,781.9	2,546.3	\$10,204.4	(246.1)	0.00	0.00	106.33	135.9	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$9,732.98	2,026.4	\$1,111.5	\$1,142.6	\$31.1	2.7%
1993	1993-2	(3.351)	1,808.7	2,584.6	\$10,207.1	(246.2)	0.00	0.00	102.77	131.3	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$9,834.51	2,047.5	\$1,166.2	\$1,070.7	(\$95.5)	-8.9%
1993	1993-3	(3.351)	1,786.0	2,552.2	\$10,235.8	(246.9)	132.40	198.1	98.33	125.7	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$9,850.97	2,051.0	\$1,329.1	\$1,235.5	(\$93.6)	-7.6%
1993	1993-4	(3.351)	1,815.6	2,594.5	\$10,765.7	(259.7)	192.90	288.6	101.77	130.1	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$9,908.35	2,062.9	\$1,465.4	\$1,420.4	(\$45.0)	-3.2%
1994	1994-1	(3.351)	1,825.2	2,608.2	\$9,825.6	(237.0)	0.00	0.00	99.50	127.2	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$9,955.64	2,072.8	\$1,220.2	\$1,222.8	\$2.6	0.2%
1994	1994-2	(3.351)	1,847.9	2,640.6	\$10,753.7	(259.4)	0.00	0.00	97.73	124.9	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,091.05	2,101.0	\$1,256.1	\$1,127.4	(\$128.7)	-11.4%
1994	1994-3	(3.351)	1,826.3	2,609.8	\$11,859.3	(286.0)	137.10	205.1	93.13	119.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,188.95	2,121.3	\$1,418.2	\$1,487.0	\$68.8	4.6%
1994	1994-4	(3.351)	1,862.7	2,661.8	\$12,620.1	(304.4)	201.80	301.9	97.77	124.9	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,327.02	2,150.1	\$1,683.3	\$1,626.9	\$43.6	2.7%
1995	1995-1	(3.351)	1,869.6	2,671.7	\$13,043.3	(314.6)	0.00	0.00	104.33	133.3	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,387.38	2,162.7	\$1,302.1	\$1,393.5	\$91.4	6.6%
1995	1995-2	(3.351)	1,905.2	2,722.5	\$13,320.8	(321.3)	0.00	0.00	101.67	129.9	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,506.37	2,187.4	\$1,367.5	\$1,335.3	(\$32.2)	-2.4%
1995	1995-3	(3.351)	1,891.6	2,703.1	\$11,594.2	(279.7)	139.00	207.9	98.03	125.3	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,543.64	2,195.2	\$1,600.8	\$1,514.5	(\$86.3)	-5.7%
1995	1995-4	(3.351)	1,919.7	2,743.3	\$10,867.7	(262.1)	203.10	303.8	103.50	132.3	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,575.10	2,201.7	\$1,768.0	\$1,585.5	(\$182.5)	-11.5%
1996	1996-1	(3.351)	1,950.4	2,758.5	\$11,715.2	(282.6)	0.00	0.00	101.87	130.2	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,665.06	2,220.5	\$1,476.6	\$1,529.7	\$54.1	3.5%
1996	1996-2	(3.351)	1,956.6	2,796.0	\$12,115.0	(292.2)	0.00	0.00	94.90	121.3	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,737.48	2,235.5	\$1,609.6	\$1,695.5	\$85.9	5.4%
1996	1996-3	(3.351)	1,936.1	2,766.7	\$13,000.4	(313.6)	143.00	213.9	99.00	126.5	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,817.90	2,252.3	\$1,694.8	\$1,818.1	\$123.3	6.8%
1996	1996-4	(3.351)	1,965.3	2,808.4	\$13,659.5	(329.5)	207.10	309.8	110.67	141.4	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,998.32	2,289.9	\$1,868.0	\$1,957.3	\$88.3	4.5%
1997	1997-1	(3.351)	1,973.3	2,819.8	\$14,347.2	(346.1)	0.00	0.00	103.63	132.4	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$11,096.98	2,310.4	\$1,565.5	\$1,675.2	\$109.7	6.5%
1997	1997-2	(3.351)	2,013.8	2,877.7	\$15,784.5	(380.7)	0.00	0.00	105.87	135.3	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$11,212.21	2,334.4	\$1,615.7	\$1,670.1	\$54.4	3.3%
1997	1997-3	(3.351)	2,004.7	2,864.7	\$15,671.8	(378.0)	145.00	216.9	104.63	133.7	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$11,284.59	2,349.5	\$1,835.8	\$1,958.4	\$122.6	6.3%
1997	1997-4	(3.351)	2,042.3	2,918.4	\$17,053.3	(411.3)	210.80	315.4	101.57	129.8	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$11,472.14	2,368.5	\$1,988.8	\$2,036.7	\$46.9	2.3%
1998	1998-1	(3.351)	2,061.8	2,946.3	\$18,581.2	(448.2)	0.00	0.00	104.70	133.8	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$11,615.64	2,418.4	\$1,699.3	\$1,745.7	\$46.4	2.7%
1998	1998-2	(3.351)	2,107.5	3,013.2	\$20,082.2	(484.4)	0.00	0.00	100.73	128.7	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$11,715.39	2,439.1	\$1,745.6	\$1,767.0	\$21.4	1.2%
1998	1998-3	(3.351)	2,108.6	3,011.6	\$19,566.7	(471.9)	146.40	219.0	92.73	118.5	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$11,832.49	2,463.5	\$1,989.7	\$2,094.6	\$104.9	5.0%
1998	1998-4	(3.351)	2,148.5	3,070.2	\$19,253.2	(464.4)	213.70	319.7	92.17	117.8	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$11,942.03	2,486.3	\$2,176.6	\$2,094.9	(\$83.7)	-4.0%
1999	1999-1	(3.351)	2,170.9	3,102.2	\$19,219.3	(463.6)	0.00	0.00	90.33	115.4	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$12,091.61	2,517.5	\$1,920.5	\$2,030.1	\$109.6	5.4%
1999	1999-2	(3.351)	2,200.7	3,144.8	\$20,733.4	(500.1)	0.00	0.00	88.97	113.7	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$12,287.00	2,558.2	\$1,965.6	\$1,999.7	\$34.1	1.7%
1999	1999-3	(3.351)	2,172.7	3,104.8	\$18,947.4	(457.0)	148.30	221.9	84.03	107.4	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$12,403.29	2,592.4	\$2,205.5	\$2,121.1	(\$87.4)	-4.1%
1999	1999-4	(3.351)	2,182.1	3,118.2	\$20,375.6	(491.5)	215.90	323.0	95.53	122.1	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$12,498.69	2,602.2	\$2,323.0	\$2,183.9	(\$139.1)	-6.4%
2000	2000-1	(3.351)	2,191.1	3,131.1	\$22,400.4	(540.3)	0.00	0.00	102.33	130.8	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$12,662.39	2,636.3	\$2,006.9	\$2,150.1	\$143.2	6.7%
2000	2000-2	(3.351)	2,219.5	3,171.7	\$25,185.5	(607.5)	0.00	0.00	109.07	139.4	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$12,877.59	2,681.1	\$2,033.7	\$2,057.3	\$23.6	1.1%
2000	2000-3	(3.351)	2,206.7	3,153.4	\$25,069.9	(628.8)	153.40	229.5	120.17	153.6	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$12,924.18	2,690.8	\$2,247.5	\$2,285.1	\$37.6	1.6%
2000	2000-4	(3.351)	2,240.4	3,201.5	\$27,594.8	(665.6)	223.90	335.0	131.13	167.6	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,160.84	2,740.1	\$2,427.6	\$2,428.5	\$0.9	0.0%
2001	2001-1	(3.351)	2,249.6	3,214.7	\$29,289.1	(706.5)	0.00	0.00	133.90	171.1	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,178.42	2,743.7	\$2,072.0	\$2,094.2	\$22.2	1.1%
2001	2001-2	(3.351)	2,277.7	3,254.8	\$28,395.2	(684.9)	0.00	0.00	124.97	159.7	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,260.51	2,760.8	\$2,138.4	\$2,253.3	\$113.9	5.1%
2001	2001-3	(3.351)	2,263.8	3,235.0	\$26,688.3	(643.7)	159.60	238.8	120.80	154.4	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,222.69	2,753.0	\$2,386.5	\$2,476.4	\$89.9	3.6%
2001	2001-4	(3.351)	2,288.9	3,270.8	\$25,252.5	(609.1)	230.00	344.1	139.07	177.7	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,299.98	2,769.1	\$2,601.6	\$2,632.2	(\$69.4)	-2.7%
2002	2002-1	(3.351)	2,284.9	3,265.1	\$24,399.0	(588.5)	0.00	0.00	120.67	154.2	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,244.78	2,757.6	\$2,237.4	\$2,262.9	\$25.5	1.1%
2002	2002-2	(3.351)	2,292.2	3,275.6	\$24,956.7	(602.0)	0.00	0.00	100.57	128.5	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,280.86	2,765.1	\$2,216.2	\$2,060.3	(\$155.9)	-7.6%
2002	2002-3	(3.351)	2,265.8	3,237.8	\$22,607.9	(545.3)	158.60	237.3	95.97	122.6	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,397.00	2,799.3	\$2,490.7	\$2,449.9	(\$40.8)	-1.7%
2002	2002-4	(3.351)	2,283.2	3,262.7	\$24,875.7	(600.0)	232.10	347.2	119.23	152.4	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,478.15	2,806.2	\$2,617.5	\$2,478.9	(\$138.6)	-5.6%
2003	2003-1	(3.351)	2,274.9	3,250.8	\$24,805.1	(598.3)	0.00	0.00	115.93	148.2	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,538.07	2,818.6	\$2,263.3	\$2,145.5	(\$122.8)	-5.7%
2003	2003-2	(3.351)	2,285.7	3,266.3	\$25,181.4	(607.4)	0.00	0.00	119.27	152.4	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,559.03	2,823.0	\$2,283.3	\$2,309.0	\$25.7	1.1%
2003	2003-3	(3.351)	2,258.6	3,227.5	\$22,677.8	(547.0)	162.50	243.1	132.47	169.3	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,634.25	2,838.7	\$2,580.6	\$2,573.9	(\$6.7)	-0.3%

CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX MODEL
QUARTERLY TAX REVENUE EXPLAINED USING LOCAL, REGIONAL AND NATIONAL FACTORS

Sales Tax Econometric Forecast
Date: 11/7/2018

FY	Fiscal Year	COEFFICIENTS		Employment + 1 Quarter		Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr		Summer Season Adjustment Var #1		Houston Gasoline Price Index + 1 Qtr		Galveston Storm Variable		Pleasure Pier Adjustment		U.S. Real GDP + 1 Qtr		MODEL ESTIMATE (\$000's) A+B+C+D+E+F+G +H	ACTUAL (\$000's)	ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL	% Difference
		DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT ENT = B	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = H	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT NT = D	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT NT = E	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = F	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT NT = G						
2007	2007-1	(3.351)	2,443.7	3,492.0	\$33,103.7	(798.5)	0.0	236.70	302.5	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,326.37	3,190.9	\$2,835.9	\$2,850.4	\$14.5	0.5%			
2007	2007-2	(3.351)	2,485.9	3,552.4	\$34,078.3	(822.0)	0.0	183.47	234.5	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,456.93	3,218.1	\$2,832.0	\$2,988.6	\$156.6	5.2%			
2007	2007-3	(3.351)	2,483.1	3,548.3	\$32,157.0	(775.6)	184.30	275.7	192.60	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,403.33	3,225.7	\$3,163.2	\$3,292.4	\$123.2	3.7%			
2007	2007-4	(3.351)	2,534.1	3,621.2	\$34,410.4	(830.0)	266.40	398.5	250.16	319.7	0.0	0.00	\$15,582.09	3,244.2	\$3,402.6	\$3,566.1	\$163.5	4.6%			
2008	2008-1	(3.351)	2,548.4	3,641.7	\$34,836.2	(840.2)	0.0	236.56	302.3	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,666.74	3,261.8	\$3,014.6	\$3,165.6	\$151.0	4.8%			
2008	2008-2	(3.351)	2,583.1	3,691.2	\$34,514.4	(832.5)	0.0	242.61	310.1	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,761.97	3,281.6	\$3,098.4	\$3,014.3	(\$85.1)	-2.8%			
2008	2008-3	(3.351)	2,564.8	3,665.1	\$35,745.6	(862.2)	191.20	286.0	259.83	332.1	0.0	0.00	\$15,671.38	3,262.8	\$3,332.8	\$3,406.4	\$73.6	2.2%			
2008	2008-4	(3.351)	2,597.9	3,712.4	\$38,174.1	(920.8)	279.40	418.0	312.79	399.7	(1.0)	(511.2)	\$15,752.31	3,279.6	\$3,026.7	\$3,006.6	(\$26.1)	-0.9%			
2009	2009-1	(3.351)	2,580.4	3,701.7	\$40,339.7	(973.0)	0.0	0.0	180.92	244.0	1.0	511.2	\$15,667.03	3,261.9	\$3,557.9	\$3,496.6	(\$61.3)	-1.8%			
2009	2009-2	(3.351)	2,607.1	3,725.5	\$36,960.7	(891.5)	0.0	190.92	244.0	0.5	255.6	0.00	\$15,328.03	3,191.3	\$3,175.9	\$3,339.2	\$163.3	5.0%			
2009	2009-3	(3.351)	2,556.1	3,652.7	\$29,068.3	(701.1)	191.00	285.7	154.24	197.1	0.5	255.6	\$15,135.94	3,155.5	\$3,494.5	\$3,568.9	\$74.4	2.1%			
2009	2009-4	(3.351)	2,534.9	3,622.4	\$29,515.9	(711.9)	277.90	415.7	191.69	245.0	0.0	0.00	\$15,134.12	3,150.9	\$3,826.7	\$3,452.6	(\$174.1)	-5.0%			
2010	2010-1	(3.351)	2,502.5	3,576.1	\$33,779.8	(814.8)	0.0	0.0	212.28	271.3	0.0	0.00	\$15,189.22	3,162.4	\$2,844.0	\$2,580.7	(\$263.3)	-10.2%			
2010	2010-2	(3.351)	2,513.1	3,591.2	\$36,528.0	(881.1)	0.0	0.0	212.12	271.1	0.0	0.00	\$15,356.06	3,197.1	\$2,827.3	\$2,558.2	(\$269.1)	-10.5%			
2010	2010-3	(3.351)	2,480.1	3,544.1	\$37,439.1	(903.0)	194.40	290.8	223.55	285.7	0.0	0.00	\$15,415.15	3,209.4	\$3,076.0	\$2,969.8	(\$106.2)	-3.6%			
2010	2010-4	(3.351)	2,559.9	3,656.0	\$40,419.8	(974.9)	283.00	423.4	235.53	301.0	0.0	0.00	\$15,557.28	3,239.0	\$3,295.5	\$3,271.6	(\$23.9)	-0.7%			
2011	2011-1	(3.351)	2,556.1	3,652.7	\$41,341.3	(997.2)	0.0	222.38	284.2	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,671.97	3,262.9	\$2,851.6	\$2,646.2	(\$205.4)	-7.8%			
2011	2011-2	(3.351)	2,583.8	3,692.2	\$44,464.5	(1,072.5)	0.0	235.55	301.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,750.63	3,271.4	\$2,849.0	\$2,764.0	(\$85.0)	-3.1%			
2011	2011-3	(3.351)	2,570.6	3,673.3	\$46,096.9	(1,111.9)	201.50	301.4	272.97	348.8	0.0	0.00	\$15,712.75	3,279.3	\$3,132.0	\$3,200.0	\$68.0	2.1%			
2011	2011-4	(3.351)	2,629.4	3,745.2	\$49,637.2	(1,197.2)	293.50	439.1	326.26	417.0	0.0	0.00	\$15,825.10	3,294.8	\$3,347.9	\$3,406.7	\$58.8	1.7%			
2012	2012-1	(3.351)	2,620.8	3,802.5	\$51,649.6	(1,245.8)	0.0	0.0	278.18	355.5	0.0	0.00	\$16,004.11	3,332.1	\$2,893.3	\$2,844.2	(\$49.1)	-1.7%			
2012	2012-2	(3.351)	2,660.8	3,802.3	\$52,954.0	(1,277.3)	205.50	307.4	303.36	387.7	0.0	1.00	\$16,129.42	3,358.1	\$3,508.8	\$3,564.9	\$56.1	1.6%			
2012	2012-3	(3.351)	2,718.8	3,885.2	\$53,111.5	(1,281.0)	285.70	442.4	318.76	407.4	0.0	1.00	\$16,198.81	3,372.6	\$3,758.2	\$3,928.4	\$170.2	4.3%			
2013	2013-1	(3.351)	2,781.2	3,974.3	\$55,593.2	(1,349.9)	0.0	303.71	388.1	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$16,220.67	3,377.1	\$3,017.2	\$2,927.6	(\$89.6)	-3.1%			
2013	2013-2	(3.351)	2,761.2	3,974.3	\$55,693.2	(1,340.9)	0.0	287.53	367.5	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$16,239.14	3,381.0	\$3,030.9	\$3,101.1	\$70.2	2.3%			
2013	2013-3	(3.351)	2,776.0	3,965.9	\$53,698.4	(1,285.2)	207.70	310.7	299.70	383.0	0.0	1.20	\$16,382.96	3,410.9	\$3,764.4	\$3,530.8	(\$233.6)	-6.6%			
2013	2013-4	(3.351)	2,823.9	4,035.4	\$57,007.1	(1,375.0)	302.40	452.4	301.63	385.5	0.0	1.20	\$16,403.18	3,415.1	\$3,901.5	\$3,865.4	(\$36.1)	-0.9%			
2014	2014-1	(3.351)	2,832.7	4,047.9	\$56,795.9	(1,369.9)	0.0	300.73	384.3	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$16,531.69	3,441.9	\$3,153.2	\$3,059.1	(\$94.1)	-3.1%			
2014	2014-2	(3.351)	2,872.9	4,105.3	\$58,452.9	(1,409.9)	0.0	272.83	348.7	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$16,663.65	3,469.4	\$3,162.5	\$3,131.8	(\$30.7)	-1.0%			
2014	2014-3	(3.351)	2,863.1	4,091.4	\$57,650.5	(1,390.5)	214.00	320.1	284.62	363.7	0.0	1.20	\$16,621.70	3,460.6	\$3,833.4	\$3,849.3	\$15.9	0.4%			
2014	2014-4	(3.351)	2,918.8	4,171.0	\$61,111.3	(1,474.0)	310.40	464.4	308.23	393.9	0.0	1.20	\$16,830.11	3,504.0	\$4,047.4	\$4,261.6	\$214.2	5.0%			
2015	2015-1	(3.351)	2,932.9	4,191.1	\$61,351.5	(1,478.8)	0.0	296.31	378.7	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$17,033.57	3,546.4	\$3,285.4	\$3,294.6	\$9.2	0.3%			
2015	2015-2	(3.351)	2,985.4	4,266.2	\$60,894.0	(1,468.8)	0.0	0.0	242.67	310.1	0.0	0.00	\$17,113.95	3,563.1	\$3,316.6	\$3,358.3	\$41.7	1.2%			
2015	2015-3	(3.351)	2,964.9	4,236.9	\$57,171.2	(1,379.0)	213.20	318.9	183.93	235.1	0.0	1.20	\$17,254.74	3,592.4	\$3,992.4	\$3,929.0	(\$63.4)	-1.6%			
2015	2015-4	(3.351)	2,982.3	4,261.7	\$60,182.7	(1,451.6)	311.20	465.6	216.05	276.1	0.0	1.20	\$17,397.03	3,622.1	\$4,162.0	\$4,124.1	(\$37.9)	-0.9%			
2016	2016-1	(3.351)	2,972.0	4,247.0	\$60,225.4	(1,452.6)	0.0	212.31	271.3	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$17,438.80	3,630.8	\$3,345.5	\$3,366.5	\$21.0	0.6%			
2016	2016-2	(3.351)	2,994.0	4,278.4	\$58,624.7	(1,414.0)	0.0	170.99	218.5	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$17,456.23	3,634.4	\$3,366.3	\$3,413.4	\$47.1	1.4%			
2016	2016-3	(3.351)	2,967.8	4,240.9	\$55,397.6	(1,336.2)	216.40	323.7	147.74	188.8	0.0	1.20	\$17,523.37	3,648.4	\$4,053.7	\$4,018.7	(\$35.0)	-0.9%			
2016	2016-4	(3.351)	2,983.6	4,263.6	\$57,692.8	(1,391.6)	314.00	469.7	180.71	231.0	0.0	1.20	\$17,622.49	3,669.0	\$4,223.8	\$4,202.5	(\$21.3)	-0.6%			
2017	2017-1	(3.351)	2,968.6	4,242.1	\$57,897.6	(1,396.5)	0.0	180.02	230.1	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$17,706.71	3,686.5	\$3,411.2	\$3,455.1	\$43.9	1.3%			
2017	2017-2	(3.351)	2,991.0	4,274.2	\$58,713.7	(1,416.2)	0.0	180.11	230.2	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$17,784.19	3,702.7	\$3,439.9	\$3,512.2	\$72.3	2.1%			
2017	2017-3	(3.351)	2,974.2	4,250.1	\$58,702.5	(1,415.9)	220.30	329.6	189.15	241.7	0.0	1.20	\$17,863.02	3,719.1	\$4,112.7	\$4,085.3	(\$27.4)	-0.7%			
2017	2017-4	(3.351)	3,012.2	4,304.5	\$60,090.9	(1,443.4)	320.90	480.1	198.61	253.8	(0.5)	(255.6)	\$17,995.15	3,746.6	\$4,068.1	\$4,058.5	(\$11.6)	-0.3%			
2018	2018-1	(3.351)	2,995.9	4,281.1	\$60,693.9	(1,463.9)	0.0	200.06	255.7	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$18,120.84	3,772.8	\$3,750.3	\$3,742.6	(\$77.7)	-2.0%			
2018	2018-2	(3.351)	3,044.4	4,350.5	\$63,501.2	(1,531.6)	0.0	202.55	258.9	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$18,223.76	3,794.2	\$3,521.0	\$3,532.3	\$11.3	0.3%			
2018	2018-3	(3.351)	3,041.3	4,346.0	\$63,933.2	(1,542.1)	226.20	338.4	207.89	265.7	0.0	1.20	\$18,323.96	3,815.0	\$4,211.1	\$4,316.2	\$105.1	2.4%			
2018	2018-4	(3.351)	3,098.3	4,427.5	\$67,350.2	(1,624.5)	327.30	489.6	236.90	302.8	0.0	1.20	\$18,511.58	3,854.1	\$4,437.6	\$4,387.5	(\$50.1)	-1.1%			
2019	2019-1	(3.351)	3,1																		

CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX MODEL
QUARTERLY TAX REVENUE EXPLAINED USING LOCAL, REGIONAL AND NATIONAL FACTORS

Sales Tax Econometric Forecast
 Date: 11/7/2018

FY	Fiscal Year	COEFFICIENTS	Employment + 1 Quarter		Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr	Summer Season Adjustment Var #1		Houston Gasoline Price Index + 1 Qtr		Galveston Storm Variable		Pleasure Pier Adjustment		U.S. Real GDP + 1 Qtr		ACTUAL (\$000's)	ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL	% Difference
			DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = B		DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT NT = D	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT NT = E	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT T = F	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT NT = G			
			1.429		-0.02412	1.496		1.278		511.2		282.6		0.2082				

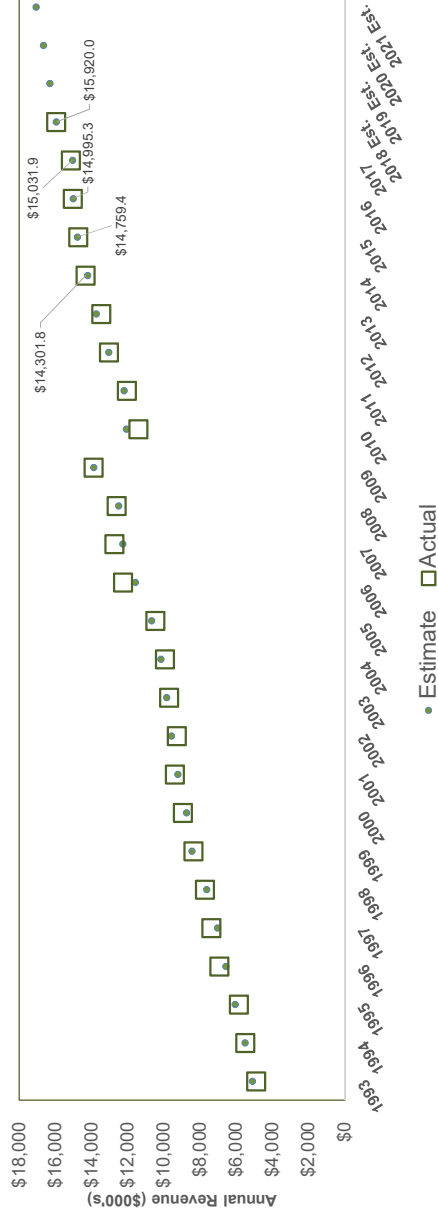
ASSUMPTIONS										Fiscal Year	Model Total (\$000's)	Total Actual Tax (\$000's)	Actual Over/ (Under) Model	Pct Actual Over/Under Model	Pct Change
Cal Year	Calendar Year Employment Growth	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year Employment Growth	U.S. Real GDP Growth	Exports to Mexico	CPI	Projected COG Sales Tax (\$Millions)								
2016	-0.10%	FY 2016	-0.11%	1.00%	-1.24%	1.32%	\$15.00	1993	\$5,072.2	\$4,869.2	(\$203.0)	-4.17%			
2017	1.79%	FY 2017	0.92%	2.07%	4.83%	2.02%	\$15.03	1994	\$5,477.8	\$5,464.1	(\$13.7)	-0.25%	12.22%		
2018	2.00%	FY 2018	3.86%	3.00%	9.71%	2.00%	\$15.92	1995	\$6,038.4	\$5,828.8	(\$209.6)	-3.60%	6.67%		
2019	2.00%	FY 2019	0.00%	2.55%	4.00%	2.00%	\$16.28	1996	\$6,549.0	\$6,900.6	\$351.6	5.10%	18.39%		
2020	2.00%	FY 2020	0.00%	2.23%	4.00%	2.00%	\$16.64	1997	\$7,006.8	\$7,340.4	\$333.6	4.54%	6.37%		
2021	2.00%	FY 2021	0.00%	2.03%	4.00%	2.00%	\$17.03	1998	\$7,613.2	\$7,702.2	\$89.0	1.16%	4.93%		
								1999	\$8,417.6	\$8,334.8	(\$82.8)	-0.99%	8.21%		
								2000	\$8,715.7	\$8,921.0	\$205.3	2.30%	7.03%		
								2001	\$9,199.5	\$9,356.1	\$156.6	1.67%	4.88%		
								2002	\$9,561.8	\$9,252.0	(\$309.8)	-3.35%	-1.11%		
								2003	\$9,823.2	\$9,663.7	(\$139.5)	-1.44%	4.67%		
								2004	\$10,131.2	\$9,916.4	(\$214.8)	-2.17%	2.40%		
								2005	\$10,657.6	\$10,449.0	(\$208.6)	-2.00%	5.37%		
								2006	\$11,555.5	\$12,224.2	\$668.7	5.47%	16.99%		
								2007	\$12,239.7	\$12,697.5	\$457.8	3.61%	3.87%		
								2008	\$12,473.5	\$12,586.9	\$113.4	0.90%	-0.87%		
								2009	\$13,853.0	\$13,857.3	\$4.3	0.03%	10.09%		
								2010	\$12,042.8	\$11,380.3	(\$662.5)	-5.82%	-17.88%		
								2011	\$12,180.5	\$12,016.9	(\$163.6)	-1.36%	5.59%		
								2012	\$13,025.7	\$13,008.8	(\$16.9)	-0.13%	8.25%		
								2013	\$13,714.0	\$13,424.9	(\$289.1)	-2.15%	3.20%		
								2014	\$14,196.5	\$14,301.8	\$105.3	0.74%	6.53%		
								2015	\$14,759.4	\$14,706.0	(\$53.4)	-0.36%	2.83%		
								2016	\$14,995.3	\$15,001.1	\$5.8	0.04%	2.01%		
								2017	\$15,031.9	\$15,109.1	\$77.2	0.51%	0.72%		
								2018 Est.	\$15,920.0	\$15,923.6	\$3.6	0.02%	5.37%		
								2019 Est.	\$16,278.7				2.25%		
								2020 Est.	\$16,637.7				2.21%		
								2021 Est.	\$17,033.5				2.38%		

CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX MODEL
QUARTERLY TAX REVENUE EXPLAINED USING LOCAL, REGIONAL AND NATIONAL FACTORS

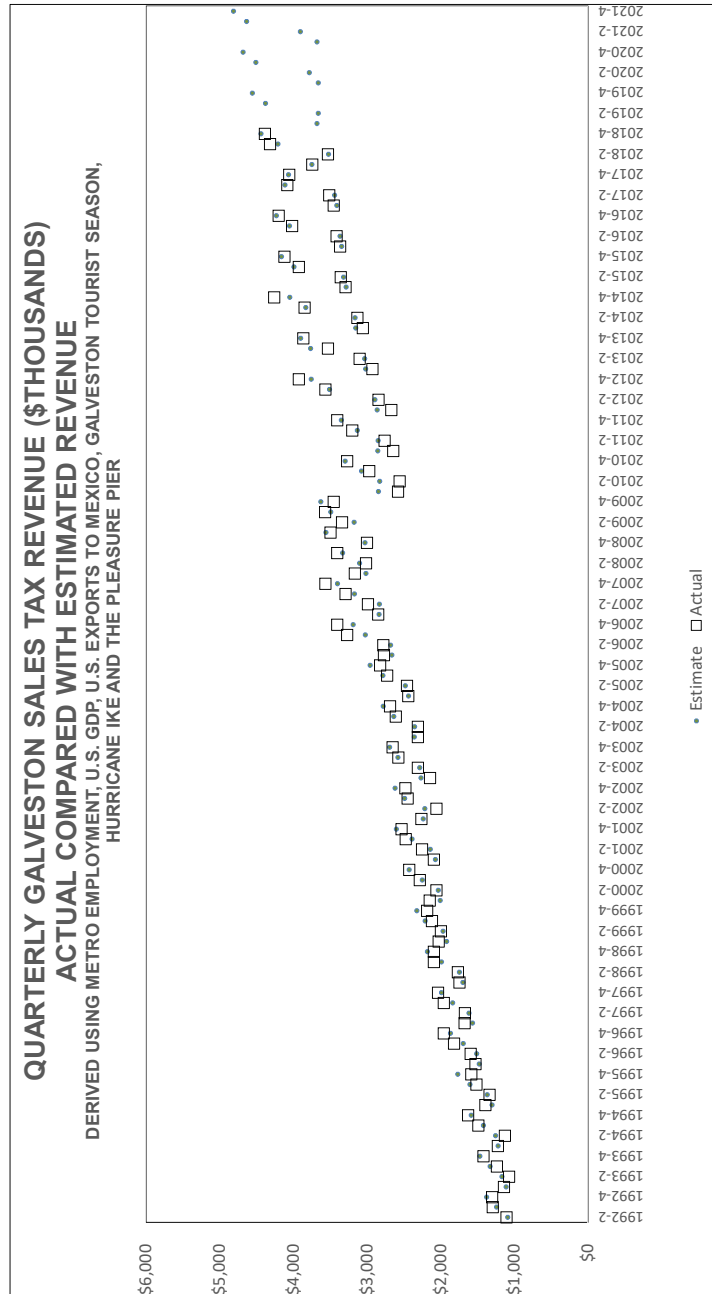
Sales Tax Econometric Forecast
Date: 11/7/2018

FY	Fiscal Year	COEFFICIENTS		Employment + 1 Quarter	Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr	Summer Season Adjustment Var #1		Houston Gasoline Price Index + 1 Qtr		Galveston Storm Variable		Pleasure Pier Adjustment		U.S. Real GDP + 1 Qtr		ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL	% Difference
		DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICI ENT = B	1.429	-0.02412	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = H	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT NT = E	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT T = F	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT NT = G		
				1.429	-0.02412	1.496	1.278	511.2	282.6	0.2082							

Sales Tax Estimated Revenue Versus Actual by Fiscal Year
(Predictive Factors: Regional Employment, Exports to Mexico, U.S. Gross Domestic Product, Houston Gasoline Prices, Summer Season, Hurricanes, and Pleasure Pier)



Sales Tax Econometric Forecast
Date: 11/7/2018

[illegible]

**CITY OF GALVESTON PROPERTY TAX COLLECTIONS
MONTHLY AND YEAR TO DATE TOTALS FY 2001-2018
INCLUDING TAXES PASSED THROUGH TO TAX INCREMENT ZONES AND MUDDS**

MONTHLY PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION TOTALS												
Fiscal Year	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
2001	787,825.87	1,180,230.78	3,034,365.48	3,241,440.50	466,468.38	581,638.87	130,105.29	288,877.96	519,134.21	285,510.57	94,264.80	197,138.66
2002	751,814.67	1,190,757.11	2,030,894.32	4,658,653.81	1,475,947.37	158,229.62	146,960.81	296,916.96	725,872.42	260,766.70	94,882.88	58,542.51
2003	541,761.51	883,462.58	2,516,716.78	4,901,540.05	1,690,711.18	209,512.29	182,300.22	165,804.04	702,100.22	451,102.01	90,913.22	69,799.27
2004	545,559.91	726,004.97	2,247,751.99	4,892,878.85	3,460,870.63	339,050.13	224,463.27	220,117.51	260,845.06	145,964.86	148,383.14	76,902.32
2005	318,694.08	1,044,425.62	3,119,177.92	4,392,435.91	3,059,616.36	1,184,353.79	253,964.48	203,980.34	237,276.32	281,125.73	149,855.48	74,236.02
2006	249,647.97	1,086,704.01	2,691,382.26	5,201,874.01	4,209,818.91	1,314,480.23	247,130.47	304,917.96	231,280.50	299,228.01	116,647.19	104,763.33
2007	81,892.35	873,501.30	2,447,900.61	9,040,744.94	2,985,713.01	446,983.62	246,559.35	243,989.66	443,778.66	267,909.47	127,570.61	115,800.89
2008	95,989.77	871,935.25	3,841,038.00	10,259,362.16	3,040,369.56	437,809.17	391,382.19	283,065.96	316,961.02	312,456.24	87,740.68	40,624.46
2009	237,091.46	573,291.64	4,411,061.67	9,968,805.14	2,895,853.58	1,072,345.07	512,264.90	355,989.08	444,948.45	380,407.63	193,310.10	84,059.74
2010	113,485.20	1,988,051.57	5,992,362.38	7,053,547.43	3,182,849.21	883,974.42	277,390.37	410,380.57	325,826.61	187,608.61	152,264.16	62,864.65
2011	96,974.35	1,698,932.92	7,297,951.54	6,477,364.21	4,937,057.69	579,777.98	347,847.74	308,698.88	341,432.63	220,337.51	189,774.99	114,282.30
2012	133,094.40	2,315,531.59	5,738,318.27	8,765,207.46	3,829,476.69	733,352.94	368,230.26	337,271.17	502,887.33	385,508.95	173,258.09	84,010.18
2013	588,708.27	2,310,809.14	6,095,486.25	8,590,115.69	3,561,183.93	611,729.89	423,407.73	398,529.19	774,840.36	407,645.70	154,076.93	97,458.99
2014	153,256.92	2,736,129.65	7,543,885.32	6,537,213.76	5,005,794.47	1,151,319.17	279,017.80	309,910.52	661,582.36	488,155.24	111,661.34	111,330.19
2015	169,888.49	2,683,715.51	8,274,453.01	6,681,300.75	4,815,928.25	652,116.02	343,979.83	284,433.23	599,863.00	615,405.54	127,765.94	98,593.98
2016	125,450.76	2,308,589.39	9,991,483.24	8,280,842.27	3,500,614.68	1,062,987.33	344,712.13	384,931.06	846,836.59	678,021.90	192,588.96	101,432.48
2017	423,460.29	3,403,255.33	10,096,330.16	9,497,387.52	3,773,411.95	747,398.19	278,797.27	455,229.12	794,204.79	585,206.49	109,372.46	74,277.26
2018	238,607.73	3,784,907.42	11,504,770.93	10,905,734.30	3,703,564.59	734,126.51	597,565.52	584,086.96	698,363.34	765,204.70	211,905.20	132,818.06
YEAR TO DATE PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION TOTALS												
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
2001	787,825.87	1,968,056.65	5,002,422.13	8,243,862.63	8,710,331.01	9,291,969.88	9,422,075.17	9,710,953.13	10,230,087.34	10,515,597.91	10,609,862.71	10,807,001.37
2002	751,814.67	1,942,571.78	3,973,466.10	8,632,119.91	10,108,067.28	10,266,296.90	10,413,257.71	10,710,174.67	11,436,047.09	11,696,813.79	11,791,696.67	11,850,239.18
2003	541,761.51	1,425,224.09	3,941,940.87	8,843,480.92	10,534,192.10	10,743,704.39	10,926,004.61	11,091,808.65	11,793,908.87	12,245,010.88	12,335,924.10	12,405,723.37
2004	545,559.91	1,271,564.88	3,519,316.87	8,412,195.72	11,873,066.35	12,212,116.48	12,436,579.75	12,656,697.26	12,917,542.32	13,063,507.18	13,211,890.32	13,288,792.64
2005	318,694.08	1,363,119.70	4,482,297.62	8,874,733.53	11,934,349.89	13,118,703.68	13,372,668.16	13,576,648.50	13,813,924.82	14,095,050.55	14,244,906.03	14,319,142.05
2006	249,647.97	1,336,351.98	4,027,734.24	9,229,608.25	13,439,427.16	14,753,907.39	15,001,037.86	15,305,955.82	15,537,236.32	15,836,464.33	15,953,111.52	16,067,874.85
2007	81,892.35	955,393.65	3,403,294.26	12,444,039.20	15,429,752.21	15,876,735.83	16,123,295.18	16,367,284.84	16,811,063.50	17,078,972.97	17,206,543.58	17,322,344.47
2008	95,989.77	967,925.02	4,808,963.02	15,068,325.18	18,108,694.74	18,546,503.91	18,937,886.10	19,220,952.06	19,537,913.08	19,850,369.32	19,938,110.00	19,978,734.46
2009	237,091.46	810,383.10	5,221,444.77	15,190,249.91	18,086,103.49	19,158,448.56	19,670,713.46	20,026,702.54	20,471,650.99	20,852,058.62	21,045,368.72	21,129,428.46
2010	113,485.20	2,101,536.77	8,093,899.15	15,147,446.58	18,330,295.79	19,214,270.21	19,491,660.58	19,902,041.15	20,227,867.76	20,415,476.37	20,567,740.53	20,630,605.18
2011	96,974.35	1,795,907.27	9,093,858.81	15,571,223.02	20,508,280.71	21,088,058.69	21,435,906.43	21,744,605.31	22,086,037.94	22,306,375.45	22,496,150.44	22,610,432.74
2012	133,094.40	2,448,625.99	8,186,944.26	16,952,151.72	20,781,628.41	21,514,981.35	21,883,211.61	22,220,482.78	22,723,370.11	23,108,879.06	23,282,137.15	23,366,147.33
2013	588,708.27	2,879,517.41	8,975,003.66	17,565,119.35	21,126,303.28	21,738,033.17	22,161,440.90	22,559,970.09	23,334,810.45	23,742,456.15	23,896,533.08	23,993,992.07
2014	153,256.92	2,889,386.57	10,433,271.89	16,970,485.65	21,976,280.12	23,127,599.29	23,406,617.09	23,716,527.61	24,378,109.97	24,866,265.21	24,977,926.55	25,089,256.74
2015	169,888.49	2,853,604.00	11,128,057.01	17,809,357.76	22,625,286.01	23,277,402.03	23,621,381.86	23,905,815.09	24,505,678.09	25,121,083.63	25,248,849.57	25,347,443.55
2016	125,450.76	2,434,040.15	12,425,523.39	20,706,365.66	24,206,980.34	25,269,967.67	25,614,679.80	25,999,610.86	26,846,447.45	27,524,469.35	27,717,058.31	27,818,490.79
2017	423,460.29	3,826,715.62	13,923,045.78	23,420,433.30	27,193,845.25	27,941,243.44	28,220,040.71	28,675,269.83	29,469,474.62	30,054,681.11	30,164,053.57	30,238,330.83
2018	238,607.73	4,023,515.15	15,528,286.08	26,434,020.38	30,137,584.97	30,871,711.48	31,469,277.00	32,053,363.96	32,751,727.30	33,516,932.00	33,728,837.20	33,861,655.26

CITY OF GALVESTON PROPERTY TAX COLLECTIONS
MONTHLY AND YEAR TO DATE TOTALS FY 2001-2018
INCLUDING TAXES PASSED THROUGH TO TAX INCREMENT ZONES AND MUDDS

YTD PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION TOTALS AS PERCENT OF YEAREND TOTAL												
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
2001	7.3%	18.2%	46.3%	76.3%	80.6%	86.0%	87.2%	89.9%	94.7%	97.3%	98.2%	100.0%
2002	6.3%	18.4%	33.5%	72.8%	85.3%	86.6%	87.9%	90.4%	96.5%	98.7%	99.5%	100.0%
2003	4.4%	11.5%	31.8%	71.3%	84.9%	86.6%	88.1%	89.4%	95.1%	98.7%	99.4%	100.0%
2004	4.1%	9.6%	26.5%	63.3%	89.3%	91.9%	93.6%	95.2%	97.2%	98.3%	99.4%	100.0%
2005	2.2%	9.5%	31.3%	62.0%	83.3%	91.6%	93.4%	94.8%	96.5%	98.4%	99.5%	100.0%
2006	1.6%	8.3%	25.1%	57.5%	83.7%	91.9%	93.4%	95.3%	96.8%	98.6%	99.3%	100.0%
2007	0.5%	5.5%	19.6%	71.8%	89.1%	91.7%	93.1%	94.5%	97.0%	98.6%	99.3%	100.0%
2008	0.5%	4.8%	24.1%	75.4%	90.6%	92.8%	94.8%	96.2%	97.8%	99.4%	99.8%	100.0%
2009	1.1%	3.8%	24.7%	71.9%	85.6%	90.7%	93.1%	94.8%	96.9%	98.7%	99.6%	100.0%
2010	0.6%	10.2%	39.2%	73.4%	88.9%	93.1%	94.5%	96.5%	98.0%	99.0%	99.7%	100.0%
2011	0.4%	7.9%	40.2%	68.9%	90.7%	93.3%	94.8%	96.2%	97.7%	98.7%	99.5%	100.0%
2012	0.6%	10.5%	35.0%	72.6%	88.9%	92.1%	93.7%	95.1%	97.2%	98.9%	99.6%	100.0%
2013	2.4%	12.0%	37.4%	73.2%	88.0%	90.6%	92.4%	94.0%	97.3%	99.0%	99.6%	100.0%
2014	0.6%	11.5%	41.6%	67.6%	87.6%	92.2%	93.3%	94.5%	97.2%	99.1%	99.6%	100.0%
2015	0.7%	11.3%	43.9%	70.3%	89.3%	91.8%	93.2%	94.3%	96.7%	99.1%	99.6%	100.0%
2016	0.5%	8.7%	44.7%	74.4%	87.0%	90.8%	92.1%	93.5%	96.5%	98.9%	99.6%	100.0%
2017	1.4%	12.7%	46.0%	77.5%	89.9%	92.4%	93.3%	94.8%	97.5%	99.4%	99.8%	100.0%
2001-17 Avg	2.1%	10.1%	34.8%	70.6%	87.2%	90.9%	92.5%	94.1%	96.9%	98.8%	99.5%	100.0%
5 Yrs Max Rev	0.5%	8.7%	37.4%	67.6%	87.0%	90.6%	92.1%	93.5%	96.5%	98.9%	99.6%	100.0%
5 Yrs Min Rev	2.4%	12.7%	46.0%	77.5%	89.9%	92.4%	93.3%	94.8%	97.5%	99.4%	99.8%	100.0%
5 Yrs Avg	1.1%	11.2%	42.7%	72.6%	88.4%	91.6%	92.9%	94.2%	97.0%	99.1%	99.6%	100.0%
FY 2018 Projected (Trends only - Partial Payment Plan Considerations not included)												
2001-17 Avg	\$11,524,000	\$39,675,000	\$44,674,000	\$37,442,000	\$34,554,000	\$33,945,000	\$34,034,000	\$34,069,000	\$33,814,000	\$33,940,000	\$33,908,000	
5 Yrs Max Rev	\$47,722,000	\$46,247,000	\$41,519,000	\$39,104,000	\$34,641,000	\$34,075,000	\$34,169,000	\$34,282,000	\$33,940,000	\$33,890,000	\$33,864,000	
5 Yrs Min Rev	\$9,942,000	\$31,681,000	\$33,757,000	\$34,108,000	\$33,523,000	\$33,411,000	\$33,729,000	\$33,812,000	\$33,592,000	\$33,719,000	\$33,796,000	
5 Yrs Avg	\$21,304,000	\$35,796,000	\$36,349,000	\$36,410,000	\$34,108,000	\$33,717,000	\$33,889,000	\$34,020,000	\$33,751,000	\$33,821,000	\$33,851,000	
2018 Budgeted	\$34,144,100	\$34,144,100	\$34,144,101	\$34,144,101	\$34,144,101	\$34,144,101	\$34,144,102	\$34,144,103	\$34,144,104	\$34,144,105	\$34,144,106	
2018 Estimated	\$34,144,100	\$34,144,100	\$33,709,600	\$33,709,600	\$33,709,600	\$33,717,000	\$33,889,000	\$34,020,000	\$33,751,000	\$33,821,000	\$33,851,000	
	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Aug

33811565.36

**ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY TAX REVENUES
FISCAL YEARS 2015-19**

DESCRIPTION	FY15 ACTUAL	FY16 ACTUAL	FY17 ACTUAL	FY18 BUDGETED	FY18 ACTUAL
NET PROPERTY TAX LEVY					
Total Taxable Value (\$millions)	\$4,755.6	\$5,297.6	\$5,845.5	\$6,201.3	\$6,173.1
Less TIRZ	(\$380.6)	(\$247.4)	(\$300.8)	(\$309.0)	(\$324.2)
Less 60% MUD Value	(\$35.5)	(\$49.0)	(\$57.7)	(\$62.9)	(\$63.7)
Net Taxable Value	\$4,339.5	\$5,001.2	\$5,487.1	\$5,829.4	\$5,785.2
Times Tax Rate per \$100 of Taxable Value	\$0.533890	\$0.529000	\$0.526000	\$0.561000	\$0.561000
Total Tax Levy (\$Thousands Revenue)	\$25,389.7	\$28,024.3	\$30,747.5	\$34,789.1	\$34,631.1
Less: Freeze Acct Total Value Revenue Equivalent (Over 65 and Disabled)	(\$2,118.7)	(\$2,344.1)	(\$2,658.9)	(\$3,432.2)	(\$3,420.1)
Plus: Freeze Acct collectible Revenue (Over 65 & Disabled)	\$1,825.3	\$1,907.4	\$2,019.2	\$2,413.4	\$2,377.1
Less: Taxes Lost to Tax Freeze	(\$293.4)	(\$436.7)	(\$639.8)	(\$1,018.8)	(\$1,043.0)
Net Current Year Tax Levy (\$000's Revenue)	\$25,096.3	\$27,587.6	\$30,107.7	\$33,770.3	\$33,588.1
Effective Taxable Value	\$4,700.6	\$5,215.0	\$5,723.9	\$6,019.7	\$5,987.2
Less TIRZ Incremental Values	(\$380.6)	(\$247.4)	(\$300.8)	(\$309.0)	(\$324.2)
Effective Taxable Value Retained by City	\$4,320.0	\$4,967.6	\$5,423.1	\$5,710.7	\$5,663.0
DISTRIBUTION OF NET LEVY (\$THOUSANDS)					
Net Current Year Levy (\$000's)	\$25,096.3	\$27,587.6	\$30,107.7	\$33,770.3	\$33,588.1
Less TIRZ Increment	(\$2,032.0)	(\$1,308.7)	(\$1,581.9)	(\$1,733.5)	(\$1,682.5)
Net Current Year Levy Retained by the City	\$23,064.3	\$26,278.9	\$28,525.8	\$32,037.0	\$31,905.6
General Fund Share (including MUD 30) of NCL	\$18,860.4	\$21,557.1	\$23,917.4	\$25,184.2	\$24,973.7
Debt Service Share of NCL	\$2,043.6	\$2,237.7	\$1,896.7	\$3,997.5	\$3,964.1
Library Fund Share of NCL	\$2,160.0	\$2,483.8	\$2,711.6	\$2,855.4	\$2,831.5
Net Current Year Levy Retained by the City	\$23,064.0	\$26,278.6	\$28,525.7	\$32,037.1	\$31,769.3
COLLECTION OF TAXES (\$THOUSANDS)					
Estimated/Actual Collections	FY15 ACTUAL	FY16 ACTUAL	FY17 ACTUAL	FY18 BUDGETED	FY18 ACTUAL
General Fund Current Collection Total	\$20,466.1	\$22,439.1	\$24,954.1	\$26,647.0	\$26,319.5
General Fund Delinquent Taxes	\$337.8	\$358.9	\$289.6	\$330.0	\$403.4
General Fund Penalty & Interest	\$339.3	\$312.1	\$304.0	\$315.0	\$372.8
Less TIRZ Increment	(\$1,945.9)	(\$1,308.1)	(\$1,487.3)	(\$1,726.4)	(\$1,682.5)
Less MUD 30 Rebate	(\$186.2)	(\$258.0)	(\$297.0)	(\$314.7)	(\$344.1)
General Fund Total	\$19,011.1	\$21,544.0	\$23,763.4	\$25,250.9	\$25,069.1
Debt Service Net Current Levy Total	\$2,006.4	\$2,193.1	\$1,865.4	\$3,958.4	\$3,907.9
Debt Service Delinquent Taxes	\$39.1	\$37.2	\$30.6	\$40.0	\$43.4
Debt Service Fund Total	\$2,045.5	\$2,230.3	\$1,896.0	\$3,998.4	\$3,951.3
Library Net Current Levy Total	\$2,121.0	\$2,436.8	\$2,665.0	\$2,827.4	\$2,790.0
Library Delinquent Taxes	\$37.7	\$41.3	\$33.0	\$26.3	\$46.4
Library Fund Total	\$2,158.7	\$2,478.1	\$2,698.0	\$2,853.7	\$2,836.4
GRAND TOTAL COLLECTIONS	\$23,215.3	\$26,252.4	\$28,357.4	\$32,103.0	\$31,856.8
Estimated Current Collection Rate (of NCL)	98.0%	98.1%	97.9%	99.0%	98.3%
Estimated Total Collection Rate (of NCL)	101.0%	100.8%	100.1%	101.1%	100.9%
Tax Rate					
General Fund Operations and Maintenance	\$0.436584	\$0.433955	\$0.441025	\$0.441000	\$0.441000
Debt Service Fund Interest and Sinking	\$0.047306	\$0.045045	\$0.034975	\$0.070000	\$0.070000
Library Fund	\$0.050000	\$0.050000	\$0.050000	\$0.050000	\$0.050000
Total Rate	\$0.533890	\$0.529000	\$0.526000	\$0.561000	\$0.561000
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL
Estimated Current Taxes Collection rate	98.00%	98.10%	97.90%	99.00%	98.30%
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	\$25,347.4	\$27,818.5	\$30,141.7	\$34,144.1	\$33,883.4

WATER BILLED BY MONTH
FY 2004-2018
(ADJUSTED FOR RATE OVERCHARGES IN FY 2013-2015 PERIOD)

PERIOD	Consumption Month	FY08 (1)	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12 (2)	FY13 (6)	FY14 (3) (6)	FY15 (4) (6)	FY16	FY17 (7)	FY18 (8)	FY18 Over/(Under) FY17	Monthly Budget FY 2018
1	October	1,026,266	1,103,484	1,208,674	1,062,315	1,370,651	1,462,953	1,406,416	1,531,876	1,980,495	1,798,033	1,822,567	1.4%	2,062,700
2	November	1,267,637	1,016,879	948,211	1,169,355	1,202,275	1,172,268	1,105,351	1,201,595	1,472,169	1,735,283	1,671,082	-3.7%	1,525,462
3	December	933,029	932,044	1,147,118	1,025,036	1,193,222	1,187,989	1,220,912	1,130,961	1,661,710	1,713,271	1,402,614	-18.1%	1,718,838
4	January	1,068,960	923,329	1,040,955	915,744	1,168,942	1,191,141	1,090,597	1,290,354	1,572,610	1,448,479	1,470,569	1.5%	1,633,000
5	February	888,484	987,761	888,149	1,137,213	1,097,829	1,192,587	1,052,712	971,541	1,293,101	1,288,374	1,206,586	-6.3%	1,353,600
6	March	917,690	1,007,157	841,597	1,151,092	1,142,824	1,203,169	1,299,312	1,090,198	1,464,200	1,577,075	1,384,404	-12.2%	1,525,500
7	April	1,209,989	1,139,332	1,365,231	1,228,110	1,259,938	1,199,872	2,000,757	1,182,676	1,601,530	1,519,366	1,661,344	9.3%	1,654,400
8	May	1,119,457	1,193,925	1,330,843	1,508,009	1,557,077	1,540,987	1,627,127	1,134,449	1,556,558	1,819,959	1,912,776	5.1%	1,611,500
9	June	1,257,551	1,629,747	1,500,336	1,518,666	1,616,019	1,662,271	1,481,916	1,461,962	1,643,370	2,008,489	2,477,920	23.4%	1,718,900
10	July	1,673,163	1,715,539	1,480,708	1,650,726	1,660,664	1,644,346	969,975	1,763,127	2,334,289	1,821,316	2,340,423	28.5%	2,406,400
11	August	1,037,331	1,489,421	1,417,067	1,476,042	1,584,469	1,526,923	1,548,922	1,732,325	2,245,392	2,179,099	2,458,505	12.8%	2,342,000
12	September	1,377,121	1,310,263	1,294,547	1,438,046	1,451,898	1,462,720	1,409,943	1,471,078	1,860,832	1,788,294	1,825,923	2.1%	1,933,700
	FY TOTALS	13,776,680	14,448,883	14,463,436	15,280,354	16,305,808	16,447,225	16,213,940	15,962,142	20,686,256	20,697,037	21,634,712	4.5%	21,486,000
PERIOD	YTD Totals	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY18 Over/(Under) FY17	YTD Budget FY 2018
1	October	1,026,266	1,103,484	1,208,674	1,062,315	1,370,651	1,462,953	1,406,416	1,531,876	1,980,495	1,798,033	1,822,567	1.4%	2,062,700
2	November	2,293,904	2,120,364	2,156,884	2,231,670	2,572,926	2,635,221	2,511,767	2,733,471	3,452,664	3,533,316	3,493,649	-1.1%	3,588,162
3	December	3,226,933	3,052,408	3,304,002	3,256,705	3,766,148	3,823,210	3,732,679	3,884,432	5,114,374	5,246,587	4,896,263	-6.7%	5,307,000
4	January	4,295,894	3,975,737	4,344,957	4,172,449	4,935,090	5,014,351	4,823,276	5,154,786	6,686,983	6,695,065	6,366,832	-4.9%	6,940,000
5	February	5,184,378	4,963,498	5,233,106	5,309,662	6,032,918	6,206,938	5,875,988	6,126,327	7,980,085	7,983,440	7,573,418	-5.1%	8,293,600
6	March	6,102,068	5,970,655	6,074,703	6,460,754	7,175,743	7,410,107	7,175,301	7,216,524	9,444,285	9,560,515	8,957,822	-6.3%	9,819,100
7	April	7,312,057	7,109,987	7,439,934	7,688,863	8,435,681	8,609,979	9,176,057	8,399,201	11,045,815	11,079,880	10,619,166	-4.2%	11,473,500
8	May	8,431,514	8,303,912	8,770,777	9,196,873	9,992,758	10,150,966	10,803,184	9,533,650	12,602,373	12,899,839	12,531,941	-2.9%	13,085,000
9	June	9,689,066	9,933,659	10,271,113	10,715,539	11,608,776	11,813,237	12,285,100	10,995,612	14,245,743	14,908,328	15,009,861	0.7%	14,803,900
10	July	11,362,228	11,649,198	11,751,822	12,366,266	13,269,441	13,457,582	13,255,075	12,758,739	16,580,032	16,729,644	17,350,283	3.7%	17,210,300
11	August	12,399,559	13,138,619	13,168,889	13,842,308	14,853,909	14,984,505	14,803,998	14,491,064	18,825,424	18,908,743	19,808,788	4.8%	19,552,300
12	September	13,776,680	14,448,883	14,463,436	15,280,354	16,305,808	16,447,225	16,213,940	15,962,142	20,686,256	20,697,037	21,634,712	4.5%	21,486,000

WATER BILLED BY MONTH
FY 2004-2018
(ADJUSTED FOR RATE OVERCHARGES IN FY 2013-2015 PERIOD)

PERIOD	% YTD of Actual	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18 Projected (Using Avg)	Average FY04-17 w/o FY09, FY14
1	October	7.4%	7.6%	8.4%	7.0%	8.4%	8.9%	8.7%	9.6%	9.6%	8.7%	21,915,000	8.3%
2	November	16.7%	14.7%	14.9%	14.6%	15.8%	16.0%	15.5%	17.1%	16.7%	17.1%	21,745,000	16.1%
3	December	23.4%	21.1%	22.8%	21.3%	23.1%	23.2%	23.0%	24.2%	24.7%	25.3%	20,909,000	23.4%
4	January	31.2%	27.5%	30.0%	27.3%	30.3%	30.5%	29.7%	32.3%	32.3%	32.3%	20,835,000	30.6%
5	February	37.6%	34.4%	36.2%	34.7%	37.0%	37.7%	36.2%	38.4%	38.6%	38.6%	20,295,000	37.3%
6	March	44.3%	41.3%	42.0%	42.3%	44.0%	45.1%	44.3%	45.2%	45.7%	46.2%	20,066,000	44.6%
7	April	53.1%	49.2%	51.4%	50.3%	51.7%	52.3%	56.6%	52.6%	53.4%	53.5%	20,198,000	52.6%
8	May	61.2%	57.5%	60.6%	60.2%	61.3%	61.7%	66.6%	59.7%	60.9%	62.3%	20,455,000	61.3%
9	June	70.3%	68.8%	71.0%	70.1%	71.2%	71.8%	75.8%	68.9%	68.9%	72.0%	21,178,000	70.9%
10	July	82.5%	80.6%	81.3%	80.9%	81.4%	81.8%	81.8%	79.9%	80.1%	80.8%	21,418,000	81.0%
11	August	90.0%	90.9%	91.0%	90.6%	91.1%	91.1%	91.3%	90.8%	91.0%	91.4%	21,645,000	91.5%
12	<u>September</u>	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	21,635,000	100.0%

Notes

- (1) Hurricane Ike effect in September 2008.
- (2) Council Approved Rate Increase of 1.5% (October 1, 2012).
- (3) Implementation of new Utility Billing Software (CUI).
- (4) Credits issued in the amount of \$1.71M (August 2015).
- (5) Adopted Budget FY16 (Burton & Associates).
- (6) Fiscal Years 2013 to July 2015 were adjusted to reflect Council Approved rate increase Oct 1, 2012. The rebate program began in August 2015.
- (7) The monthly revenues stated do not include accruals recorded at year-end.
- (8) Galveston experienced a hard freeze event January 18-19, 2018. Galveston was under a water conservation mandate due to bursting pipes and water leaks.

SEWER BILLED BY MONTH
FY 2004-2018
(ADJUSTED FOR RATE OVERCHARGES IN FY 2013-2015 PERIOD)

PERIOD	Consumption Month	FY08 (1)	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12 (2)	FY13 (6)	FY14 (3) (6)	FY15 (4) (6)	FY16	FY17 (7)	FY18 (8)	FY18 Over/(Under) FY17	Monthly Budget FY 2018
1	October	865,245	960,266	906,107	760,341	957,079	1,081,810	1,077,646	1,177,037	1,255,861	1,163,205	1,251,166	7.6%	1,209,760
2	November	1,034,013	816,119	735,318	875,522	872,020	919,724	835,742	923,386	1,020,359	1,159,339	1,189,764	2.6%	1,209,760
3	December	783,080	737,924	953,431	757,647	913,367	931,277	924,075	883,472	1,156,091	1,206,249	1,086,712	-9.9%	1,240,004
4	January	918,770	765,165	824,147	713,154	889,759	974,020	901,192	1,013,899	1,117,688	1,102,726	1,161,656	5.3%	1,149,272
5	February	776,096	790,109	645,695	909,127	868,193	859,201	860,106	780,149	992,412	1,011,493	1,031,977	2.0%	1,058,540
6	March	798,741	799,495	742,150	864,582	888,106	915,089	1,000,981	812,036	1,130,585	1,205,061	1,136,495	-5.7%	1,255,126
7	April	1,004,610	859,831	937,843	880,160	995,885	873,167	967,599	941,364	1,138,186	1,093,401	1,220,685	11.6%	1,134,150
8	May	908,674	880,529	953,956	1,123,964	1,137,558	1,128,822	1,206,430	884,914	1,147,865	1,194,918	1,248,638	4.5%	1,240,004
9	June	1,011,646	1,165,207	1,073,377	1,088,993	1,246,681	1,221,575	412,190	1,130,599	1,209,374	1,374,260	1,500,147	9.2%	1,421,468
10	July	1,306,123	1,226,650	1,109,919	1,238,984	1,238,184	1,193,203	1,982,664	1,256,796	1,362,298	1,279,550	1,481,918	15.8%	1,330,736
11	August	795,784	1,068,508	1,019,560	1,019,041	1,167,198	942,245	1,133,011	1,235,798	1,369,124	1,496,221	1,520,080	1.6%	1,557,566
12	September	1,116,050	954,440	943,341	1,054,688	1,042,362	1,064,360	1,016,904	1,066,429	1,245,600	1,267,306	1,269,149	0.1%	1,315,614
	FY TOTALS	11,318,833	11,024,246	10,844,845	11,286,202	12,216,392	12,104,494	12,318,540	12,105,879	14,145,423	14,553,730	15,098,387	3.7%	15,122,000
PERIOD	YTD TOTALS	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY18 Over/(Under) FY17	YTD Budget FY 2018
1	October	865,245	960,266	906,107	760,341	957,079	1,081,810	1,077,646	1,177,037	1,255,861	1,163,205	1,251,166	7.6%	1,209,760
2	November	1,899,258	1,776,385	1,641,425	1,635,863	1,829,099	2,001,534	1,913,388	2,100,423	2,276,220	2,322,544	2,440,930	5.1%	2,419,520
3	December	2,682,338	2,514,310	2,594,856	2,393,510	2,742,467	2,932,811	2,837,463	2,983,895	3,432,311	3,528,793	3,527,642	0.0%	3,659,524
4	January	3,601,109	3,279,475	3,419,003	3,106,664	3,632,225	3,906,831	3,738,655	3,997,794	4,549,979	4,631,519	4,689,298	1.2%	4,808,796
5	February	4,377,205	4,069,584	4,064,698	4,015,791	4,500,418	4,766,032	4,598,761	4,777,944	5,542,391	5,643,012	5,721,275	1.4%	5,867,336
6	March	5,175,946	4,869,079	4,806,849	4,880,372	5,388,524	5,681,121	5,599,742	5,589,980	6,672,976	6,848,073	6,857,770	0.1%	7,122,462
7	April	6,180,556	5,728,910	5,744,692	5,760,532	6,384,409	6,554,289	6,567,341	6,531,344	7,811,162	7,941,475	8,078,455	1.7%	8,256,612
8	May	7,089,230	6,609,440	6,698,648	6,884,497	7,521,967	7,683,111	7,773,772	7,416,258	8,959,027	9,136,393	9,327,093	2.1%	9,496,616
9	June	8,100,876	7,774,647	7,772,025	7,973,489	8,768,648	8,904,686	8,185,961	8,546,857	10,168,401	10,510,653	10,827,240	3.0%	10,918,084
10	July	9,407,000	9,001,297	8,881,944	9,212,473	10,006,832	10,097,888	10,168,625	9,803,652	11,530,699	11,790,203	12,309,158	4.4%	12,248,820
11	August	10,202,783	10,069,805	9,901,504	10,231,514	11,174,030	11,040,133	11,301,637	11,039,450	12,899,823	13,286,424	13,829,239	4.1%	13,806,386
12	September	11,318,833	11,024,246	10,844,845	11,286,202	12,216,392	12,104,494	12,318,540	12,105,879	14,145,423	14,553,730	15,098,387	3.7%	15,122,000

SEWER BILLED BY MONTH
FY 2004-2018
(ADJUSTED FOR RATE OVERCHARGES IN FY 2013-2015 PERIOD)

PERIOD	% YTD of Actual	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18 Projected (Using Avg)	Average FY04-17 w/o FY14
1	October	7.6%	8.7%	8.4%	6.7%	7.8%	8.9%	8.7%	9.7%	8.9%	8.0%	15,344,000	8.2%
2	November	16.8%	16.1%	15.1%	14.5%	15.0%	16.5%	15.5%	17.4%	16.1%	16.0%	15,464,000	15.8%
3	December	23.7%	22.8%	23.9%	21.2%	22.4%	24.2%	23.0%	24.6%	24.3%	24.2%	15,115,000	23.3%
4	January	31.8%	29.7%	31.5%	27.5%	29.7%	32.3%	30.3%	33.0%	32.2%	31.8%	15,255,000	30.7%
5	February	38.7%	36.9%	37.5%	35.6%	36.8%	39.4%	37.3%	39.5%	39.2%	38.8%	15,154,000	37.8%
6	March	45.7%	44.2%	44.3%	43.2%	44.1%	46.9%	45.5%	46.2%	47.2%	47.1%	15,141,000	45.3%
7	April	54.6%	52.0%	53.0%	51.0%	52.3%	54.1%	53.3%	54.0%	55.2%	54.6%	15,178,000	53.2%
8	May	62.6%	60.0%	61.8%	61.0%	61.6%	63.5%	63.1%	61.3%	63.3%	62.8%	15,044,000	62.0%
9	June	71.6%	70.5%	71.7%	70.6%	71.8%	73.6%	66.5%	70.6%	71.9%	72.2%	15,250,000	71.0%
10	July	83.1%	81.7%	81.9%	81.6%	81.9%	83.4%	82.5%	81.0%	81.5%	81.0%	15,129,000	81.4%
11	August	90.1%	91.3%	91.3%	90.7%	91.5%	91.2%	91.7%	91.2%	91.2%	91.3%	15,077,000	91.7%
12	September	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	15,098,000	100.0%

Notes: The monthly revenues stated to do not include accruals recorded at year-end.

- (1) Hurricane Ike September 2008
- (2) Council Approved Rate Increase of 1.5% (October 1, 2012)
- (3) Implementation of new Utility Billing Software (CUI)
- (4) Credits issued in the amount of \$1.72 M (August 2015)
- (5) Adopted Budget FY15 (Burton & Associates)
- (6) Fiscal Years 2013 to July 2015 were adjusted to reflect Council Approved rate increase Oct 1, 2012. The rebate program began in August 2015.
- (7) The monthly revenues stated do not include accruals recorded at year-end.
- (8) Galveston hard freeze event January 18-19, 2018. Galveston was under a water conservation mandate due to bursting pipes and water leaks.

CITY OF GALVESTON HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX MODEL
QUARTERLY REVENUE EXPLAINED BY U.S. REAL GDP, PLEASURE PIER AND TOURISM SEASONAL ADJUSTMENT

Hotel Occupancy Tax Model
DATE 5/14/2018

	COEFFICIENTS		U.S. Real GDP		Texas Employment		Summer Season Adjustment Var #2		Pleasure Pier Adjustment with CPI				
	Fiscal Year	CONSTANT = A	1.098		-0.6386		5.458		257.6				
			DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND AND COEFFICIE NT = B	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND AND COEFFICIE NT = D	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND AND COEFFICIE NT = D					
National											MODEL ESTIMATE (\$000's) = C+E+G	ACTUAL (\$000's)	ACTUAL OVER/ (UNDER) ESTIMATE (\$000'S)
2007	2007-1	-8452	15,456.9	16,971.7	10,872.3	(6,943.1)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,576.6	\$1,474.3	23.5%
2007	2007-2	-8452	15,493.3	17,011.7	10,903.8	(6,963.2)	36.00	196.5	0.00	0.00	\$1,793.0	\$1,757.2	5.0%
2007	2007-3	-8452	15,582.1	17,109.1	10,916.1	(6,971.0)	202.70	1,106.3	0.00	0.00	\$2,792.4	\$3,034.6	8.0%
2007	2007-4	-8452	15,666.7	17,202.1	10,949.6	(6,992.4)	339.80	1,854.6	0.00	0.00	\$3,612.3	\$3,550.4	-1.7%
2008	2008-1	-8452	15,762.0	17,306.6	11,006.7	(7,028.9)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,825.7	\$1,694.8	-7.7%
2008	2008-2	-8452	15,671.4	17,207.2	11,066.4	(7,067.0)	37.10	202.5	0.00	0.00	\$1,890.7	\$1,984.1	4.7%
2008	2008-3	-8452	15,752.3	17,296.0	11,105.4	(7,091.9)	210.30	1,147.8	0.00	0.00	\$2,899.9	\$3,190.0	9.1%
2008	2008-4	-8452	15,667.0	17,202.4	11,132.1	(7,109.0)	356.50	1,945.8	0.00	0.00	\$3,587.2	\$3,416.0	-5.0%
2009	2009-1	-8452	15,328.0	16,830.2	11,106.4	(7,092.5)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,285.7	\$1,288.8	0.2%
2009	2009-2	-8452	15,155.9	16,641.2	11,033.4	(7,045.9)	37.70	205.8	0.00	0.00	\$1,349.1	\$1,928.5	30.0%
2009	2009-3	-8452	15,134.1	16,617.3	11,009.3	(7,030.5)	210.10	1,146.7	0.00	0.00	\$2,281.5	\$2,104.3	-8.4%
2009	2009-4	-8452	15,189.2	16,677.8	11,002.3	(7,026.1)	354.60	1,935.4	0.00	0.00	\$3,135.1	\$2,769.2	-13.2%
2010	2010-1	-8452	15,356.1	16,861.0	11,009.3	(7,030.5)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,378.5	\$1,216.5	-13.3%
2010	2010-2	-8452	15,415.1	16,925.8	11,112.2	(7,096.3)	38.30	209.0	0.00	0.00	\$1,586.5	\$1,503.4	-5.5%
2010	2010-3	-8452	15,557.3	17,081.9	11,227.6	(7,169.9)	213.80	1,166.9	0.00	0.00	\$2,626.9	\$2,668.5	41.6
2010	2010-4	-8452	15,672.0	17,207.8	11,290.6	(7,210.2)	361.10	1,970.9	0.00	0.00	\$3,516.5	\$3,325.1	-105.8%
2011	2011-1	-8452	15,750.6	17,294.2	11,351.7	(7,249.2)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,593.0	\$1,399.5	-113.8%
2011	2011-2	-8452	15,712.8	17,252.6	11,430.4	(7,299.5)	39.00	212.9	0.00	0.00	\$1,714.0	\$1,729.2	-99.1%
2011	2011-3	-8452	15,825.1	17,376.0	11,485.8	(7,334.8)	221.60	1,209.5	0.00	0.00	\$2,798.7	\$3,102.8	9.8%
2011	2011-4	-8452	15,820.7	17,371.1	11,558.8	(7,381.4)	374.50	2,044.0	0.00	0.00	\$3,581.7	\$3,868.7	7.4%
2012	2012-1	-8452	16,004.1	17,572.5	11,658.6	(7,445.2)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,675.3	\$1,604.7	-4.4%
2012	2012-2	-8452	16,129.4	17,710.1	11,721.2	(7,485.2)	40.20	219.4	0.00	0.00	\$1,992.3	\$2,085.1	4.5%
2012	2012-3	-8452	16,198.8	17,786.3	11,768.4	(7,515.3)	226.00	1,233.5	2.05	528.1	\$3,580.6	\$3,670.6	2.5%
2012	2012-4	-8452	16,220.7	17,810.3	11,854.6	(7,570.3)	377.30	2,059.3	2.04	525.5	\$4,372.8	\$4,398.1	0.6%
2013	2013-1	-8452	16,239.1	17,830.6	11,930.2	(7,618.6)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,760.0	\$1,797.8	2.1%
2013	2013-2	-8452	16,383.0	17,988.5	11,958.7	(7,636.8)	40.70	222.1	0.00	0.00	\$2,121.8	\$2,280.5	7.0%
2013	2013-3	-8452	16,403.2	18,010.7	12,024.0	(7,678.5)	228.50	1,247.2	2.49	641.4	\$3,768.8	\$3,473.9	-8.5%
2013	2013-4	-8452	16,531.7	18,151.8	12,090.5	(7,721.0)	385.90	2,106.2	2.50	644.0	\$4,729.0	\$4,985.7	5.1%
2014	2014-1	-8452	16,663.6	18,296.7	12,155.5	(7,762.5)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$2,082.2	\$2,250.1	7.5%
2014	2014-2	-8452	16,621.7	18,250.6	12,257.3	(7,827.5)	41.80	228.1	0.00	0.00	\$2,199.2	\$2,101.8	-4.6%
2014	2014-3	-8452	16,830.1	18,479.5	12,334.4	(7,876.7)	235.40	1,284.8	2.57	662.0	\$4,097.6	\$3,490.3	-17.4%

CITY OF GALVESTON HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX MODEL
QUARTERLY REVENUE EXPLAINED BY U.S. REAL GDP, PLEASURE PIER AND TOURISM SEASONAL ADJUSTMENT

	COEFFICIENTS		U.S. Real GDP		Texas Employment		Summer Season Adjustment Var #2		Pleasure Pier Adjustment with CPI				
			1.098		-0.6386		5.458		257.6				
</													

CITY OF GALVESTON HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX MODEL
QUARTERLY REVENUE EXPLAINED BY U.S. REAL GDP, PLEASURE PIER AND TOURISM SEASONAL ADJUSTMENT

	COEFFICIENTS		U.S. Real GDP		Texas Employment		Summer Season Adjustment Var #2		Pleasure Pier Adjustment with CPI			
				1.098		-0.6386		5.458		257.6		
				PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIE NT = B	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIE NT = D	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIE NT = D	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIE NT = D	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIE NT = D	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIE NT = D			
National	Fiscal Year	CONSTANT = A	DATA		DATA	DATA	DATA	DATA	DATA		MODEL ESTIMATE (\$000's) = C+E+G	ACTUAL OVER/ (UNDER) ESTIMATE (\$000's)

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX BY FISCAL YEAR
MODELED ESTIMATES VERSUS ACTUAL (\$000's)

FY	Estimate	Actual	Actual Over/ (Under)	Amount per Penny	Pct Chg from Prior FY
2007	\$9,774.3	\$9,816.5	\$42.2	\$1,090.7	
2008	\$10,203.5	\$10,284.9	\$81.4	\$1,142.8	4.8%
2009	\$8,051.4	\$8,090.8	\$39.4	\$899.0	-21.3%
2010	\$9,108.4	\$8,713.5	(\$394.9)	\$968.2	7.7%
2011	\$9,687.4	\$10,100.2	\$412.8	\$1,122.2	15.9%
2012	\$11,621.0	\$11,758.5	\$137.5	\$1,306.5	16.4%
2013	\$12,379.6	\$12,537.9	\$158.3	\$1,393.1	6.6%
2014	\$13,535.8	\$13,584.9	\$49.1	\$1,509.4	8.4%
2016	\$16,145.6	\$15,307.5	(\$838.1)	\$1,700.8	0.1%
2017	\$17,239.7	\$16,665.9	(\$573.8)	\$1,851.8	8.9%
2018	\$18,794.8	\$18,680.3	(\$114.5)	\$2,088.3	12.1%
2019	\$20,374.2			\$2,263.8	
2020	\$21,821.9			\$2,424.7	
2021	\$23,135.6			\$2,570.6	
2022	\$24,451.6			\$2,716.8	

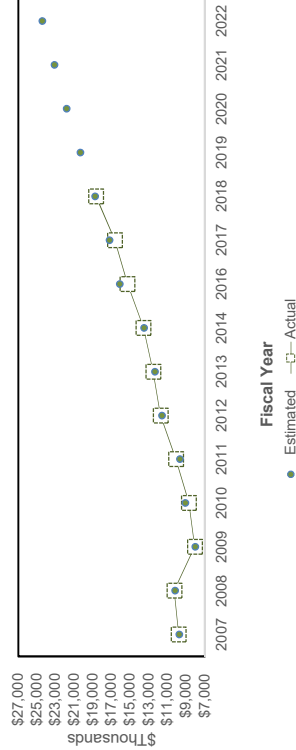
ASSUMPTIONS

Fiscal Year	Annual Change in U.S. Real GDP	CPI	Texas Employment
FY 2017	2.08%	2.39%	1.60%
FY 2018	2.40%	2.30%	2.00%
FY 2019	2.55%	2.00%	1.75%
FY 2020	2.23%	2.00%	1.50%
FY 2021	2.03%	2.00%	1.50%
FY 2022	2.00%	2.00%	1.50%

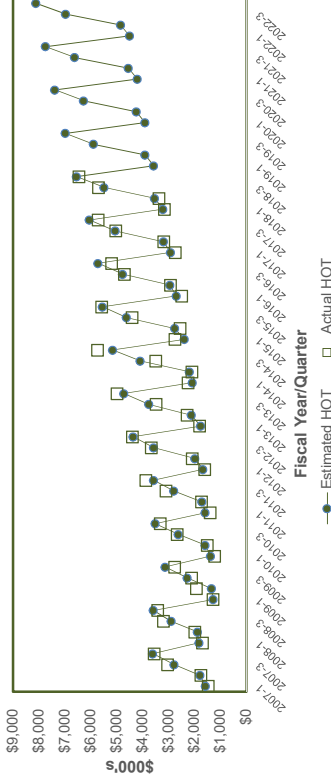
CITY OF GALVESTON HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX MODEL
QUARTERLY REVENUE EXPLAINED BY U.S. REAL GDP, PLEASURE PIER AND TOURISM SEASONAL ADJUSTMENT

		U.S. Real GDP		Texas Employment		Summer Season Adjustment Var #2		Pleasure Pier Adjustment with CPI				
	COEFFICIENTS	1.098		-0.6386		5.458		257.6				
		PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIE	NT = B	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIE	NT = D	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIE	NT = D	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIE	NT = D			
National	Fiscal Year	CONSTANT = A	DATA	DATA	DATA	DATA	DATA	DATA	DATA	MODEL ESTIMATE (\$000's) = C+E+G	ACTUAL (\$000's)	ACTUAL OVER/ (UNDER) ESTIMATE (\$000'S)

Annual City of Galveston HOT Revenue
 Estimated vs Actual (\$Thousands)

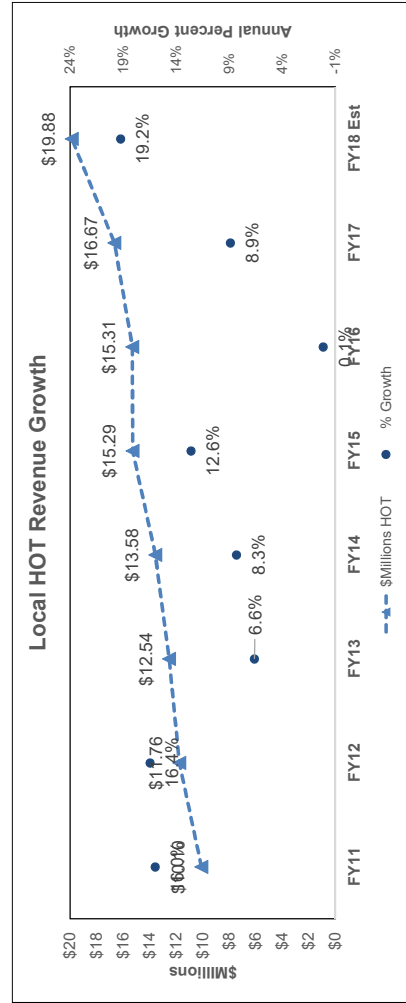


Actual vs Estimated Hotel Occupancy Tax
 Using U.S. Real GDP One Quarter Prior, Summer Season Variable and Pleasure Pier Variable Explains 95% of Variation in Actual Tax



**CITY OF GALVESTON - LOCAL HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX - GROSS COLLECTIONS REPORT
SEPTEMBER OCCUPANCY AND OCTOBER COLLECTIONS BY PARK BOARD**

Month of Occupancy	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	Month Over/ (Under) Same Month Last Yr		
October	\$566,603.98	\$649,601.76	\$639,696.99	\$858,676.11	\$1,273,005.15	\$892,938.06	\$1,015,895.74	\$1,107,179.49	9.0%		
November	\$474,036.48	\$584,677.19	\$685,798.10	\$861,261.82	\$838,200.99	\$872,362.01	\$816,077.11	\$1,058,984.58	29.8%		
December	\$358,869.95	\$370,422.69	\$472,320.24	\$530,191.42	\$635,474.94	\$730,641.58	\$902,418.26	\$987,874.60	9.5%		
January	\$385,821.19	\$416,526.68	\$489,796.45	\$477,859.59	\$573,936.66	\$691,506.50	\$726,111.74	\$742,164.89	2.2%		
February	\$463,624.03	\$556,338.30	\$662,290.02	\$611,617.14	\$815,772.67	\$783,600.85	\$928,371.67	\$846,191.38	-8.9%		
March	\$879,705.14	\$1,112,272.85	\$1,128,453.40	\$1,012,287.24	\$1,167,060.11	\$1,444,396.17	\$1,527,514.96	\$1,781,668.66	16.6%		
April	\$811,548.49	\$908,341.22	\$902,403.03	\$944,120.47	\$1,120,372.30	\$1,213,005.59	\$1,279,130.86	\$1,320,636.41	3.2%		
May	\$812,563.94	\$1,005,816.52	\$1,059,210.25	\$1,398,247.05	\$1,334,699.85	\$1,324,156.41	\$1,384,806.34	\$1,567,006.88	13.2%		
June	\$1,478,676.42	\$1,756,462.71	\$1,512,258.09	\$1,147,935.08	\$1,949,550.21	\$2,159,510.89	\$2,369,703.73	\$2,812,512.76	18.7%		
July	\$1,891,503.23	\$1,847,095.93	\$2,476,120.72	\$3,109,028.17	\$2,596,952.83	\$2,304,051.16	\$2,639,528.58	\$2,910,435.05	10.3%		
August	\$1,249,302.15	\$1,725,676.56	\$1,849,894.39	\$1,681,498.78	\$1,809,908.82	\$1,492,338.64	\$1,563,148.58	\$1,976,794.44	26.5%		
September	\$727,916.77	\$825,373.66	\$659,731.22	\$952,144.67	\$1,172,423.31	\$1,399,092.70	\$1,513,221.44	\$1,569,116.27	3.7%		
Totals	\$10,100,171.77	\$11,758,606.07	\$12,537,972.90	\$13,584,867.54	\$15,287,357.84	\$15,307,600.56	\$16,665,929.01	\$18,680,565.41	12.1%		
	15.9%	16.4%	6.6%	8.3%	12.5%	0.1%	8.9%	12.1%			
Ant per Penny	\$1,122,241.31	\$1,306,511.79	\$1,393,108.10	\$1,509,429.73	\$1,698,595.32	\$1,700,844.51	\$1,851,769.89				
YTD Totals	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	YTD Over/(Under)	FY18 Estimate wh 3 Year Avg	FY18 Est per Penny of HOT
October	\$566,603.98	\$649,601.76	\$639,696.99	\$858,676.11	\$1,273,005.15	\$892,938.06	\$1,015,895.74	\$1,107,179.49	9.0%	\$16,395,000	\$1,822,000
November	\$1,040,640.46	\$1,234,278.95	\$1,325,495.09	\$1,719,937.93	\$2,111,206.14	\$1,765,300.07	\$1,831,972.85	\$2,166,164.07	18.2%	\$17,887,000	\$1,987,000
December	\$1,399,510.41	\$1,604,701.64	\$1,797,815.33	\$2,250,129.35	\$2,746,681.08	\$2,495,941.65	\$2,734,391.11	\$3,154,038.67	15.3%	\$18,667,000	\$2,074,000
January	\$1,785,331.60	\$2,021,228.32	\$2,287,611.78	\$2,727,988.94	\$3,320,617.74	\$3,187,448.15	\$3,460,502.85	\$3,896,203.56	12.6%	\$18,465,000	\$2,052,000
February	\$2,248,953.63	\$2,577,566.62	\$2,949,901.80	\$3,339,606.08	\$4,136,390.41	\$3,971,049.00	\$4,388,874.52	\$4,742,394.94	8.1%	\$17,934,000	\$1,983,000
March	\$3,128,660.77	\$3,689,839.47	\$4,078,355.20	\$4,351,893.32	\$5,303,450.52	\$5,415,445.17	\$5,916,389.48	\$6,524,063.60	10.3%	\$18,540,000	\$2,060,000
April	\$3,940,209.26	\$4,598,180.69	\$4,980,758.23	\$5,296,013.79	\$6,423,822.82	\$6,628,450.76	\$7,195,520.34	\$7,844,700.01	9.0%	\$18,314,000	\$2,035,000
May	\$4,752,773.20	\$5,603,997.21	\$6,039,988.48	\$6,694,280.84	\$7,758,522.67	\$7,952,607.17	\$8,580,326.68	\$9,411,706.89	9.7%	\$18,313,000	\$2,035,000
June	\$7,361,449.62	\$7,360,459.92	\$7,552,226.57	\$7,842,195.92	\$9,708,072.88	\$10,112,118.06	\$10,950,030.41	\$12,224,219.65	11.6%	\$18,781,000	\$2,087,000
July	\$8,122,952.85	\$9,207,555.85	\$10,028,347.29	\$10,951,224.09	\$12,305,025.71	\$12,416,169.22	\$13,589,558.99	\$15,134,654.70	11.4%	\$18,674,000	\$2,075,000
August	\$9,372,255.00	\$10,933,232.41	\$11,878,241.68	\$12,632,722.87	\$14,114,934.53	\$13,908,507.86	\$15,152,707.57	\$17,111,449.14	12.9%	\$18,728,000	\$2,081,000
September	\$10,100,171.77	\$11,758,606.07	\$12,537,972.90	\$13,584,867.54	\$15,287,357.84	\$15,307,600.56	\$16,665,929.01	\$18,680,565.41	12.1%	\$18,681,000	\$2,076,000



CITY OF GALVESTON POSITION TOTALS BY DEPARTMENT
As of September 30, 2018
Fiscal Year 2018 -September Report

	Budgeted Positions	Vacant Positions	Filled Positions
GENERAL FUND			
City Secretary	4.00	0.00	4.00
Municipal Court	8.00	0.00	8.00
City Manager	4.00	0.00	4.00
City Auditor	2.00	0.00	2.00
City Attorney	7.00	0.00	7.00
Human resources	5.30	0.00	5.30
Finance	18.00	(2.00)	16.00
Police (unclassified)	41.25	(6.00)	35.25
Police (classified)	167.00	(9.00)	158.00
Fire (unclassified)	4.00	0.00	4.00
Fire (classified)	115.00	0.00	115.00
Emergency Management	2.00	0.00	2.00
City Marshal	0.50	0.00	0.50
Streets & Traffic	57.55	(10.00)	47.55
Parks and Recreation	39.50	(4.00)	35.50
Developmental Services	24.20	(5.00)	19.20
Total General Fund	499.30	(36.00)	463.30
ENTERPRISE FUNDS			
Waterworks Fund	44.73	(7.38)	37.35
Sewer System Fund	88.73	(11.38)	77.35
Drainage Utility	36.90	(8.15)	28.75
Sanitation Fund	58.60	(2.10)	56.50
Municipal Airport	8.00	0.00	8.00
Total Enterprise Funds	236.95	(29.00)	207.95
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS			
Central Service Fund	22.00	(4.00)	18.00
Central Garage Fund	22.00	(2.00)	20.00
Municipal Insurance Fund	1.70	0.00	1.70
Project Management	17.00	(2.00)	15.00
Total Internal Service Funds	62.70	(8.00)	54.70
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS			
Island Transit	58.00	(8.00)	50.00
Parking Management	3.50	(1.00)	2.50
Lasker Park Pool	4.00	(1.00)	3.00
Alarm Permit	0.75	0.00	0.75
Total Special Revenue Funds	66.25	(10.00)	56.25
RECURRING GRANT POSITIONS			
CDBG - Code Enforcement	0.80	0.00	0.80
CDBG - Program Management	3.30	(0.50)	2.80
CDBG - Housing Rehab Administration	0.70	(0.50)	0.20
Total Recurring Grant Positions	4.80	(1.00)	3.80
Total of all FTE'S	870.00	(84.00)	786.00